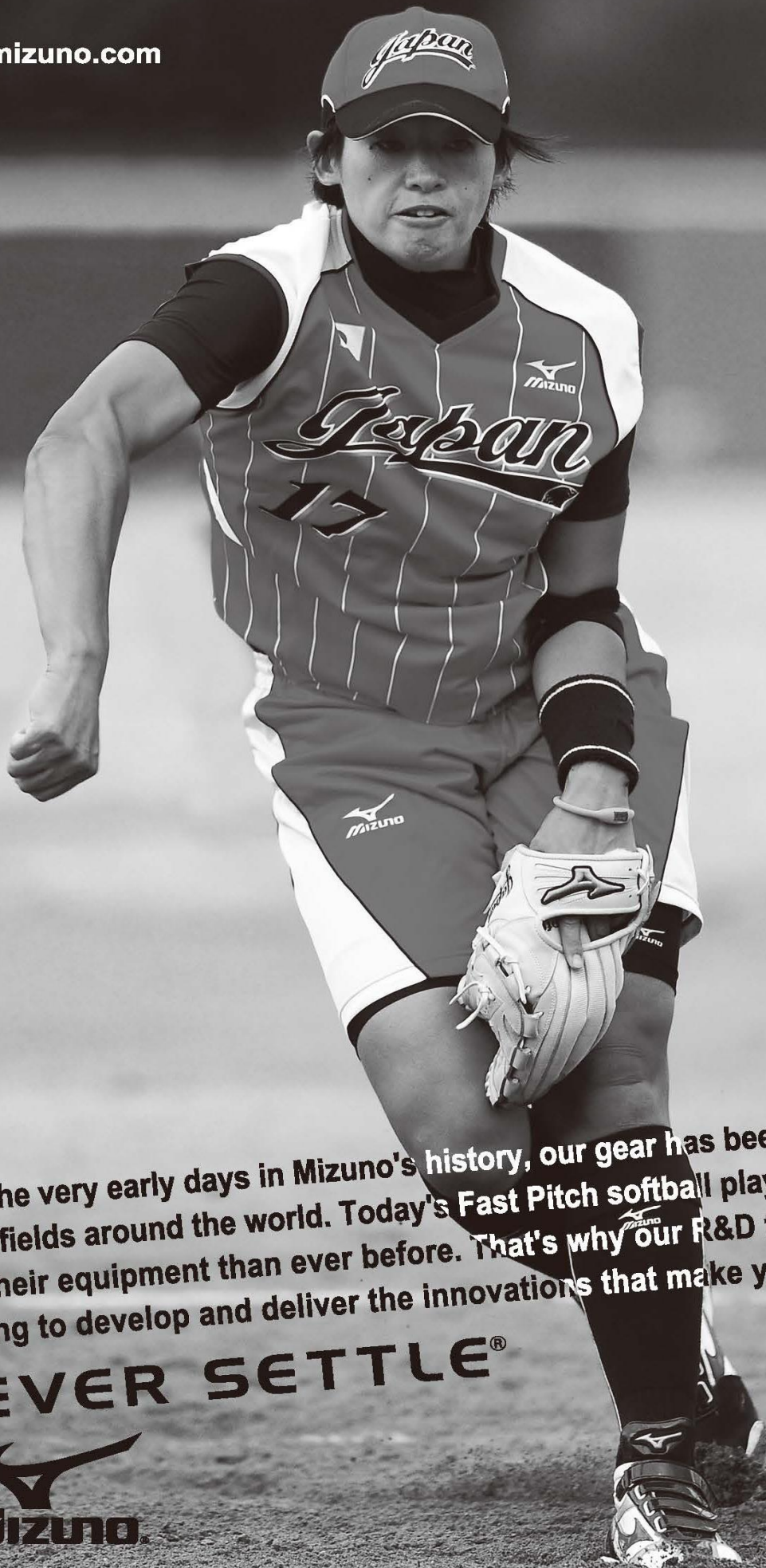


# International Softball Federation

2014-2017  
OFFICIAL RULES OF SOFTBALL



[www.mizuno.com](http://www.mizuno.com)



Since the very early days in Mizuno's history, our gear has been a frequent sight on ballfields around the world. Today's Fast Pitch softball players demand more from their equipment than ever before. That's why our R&D team is constantly pushing to develop and deliver the innovations that make you a better player.

**NEVER SETTLE<sup>®</sup>**





2014 – 2017

Published by the International Softball Federation (ISF)  
Communications Department  
1900 So. Park Road  
Plant City, Florida 33563  
USA  
[www.ISFsoftball.org](http://www.ISFsoftball.org)

*All rights reserved. No part of this book can be reprinted or resold or utilized in any form or by any means without written permission from the publisher.*



**2014-2017 OFFICIAL RULES OF SOFTBALL  
2014-2015 TECHNICAL CODE**

ISF SECRETARIAT  
1900 So. Park Road  
Plant City, Florida 33563-8113  
USA

Tel.: (1.813) 864 0100  
Fax: (1.813) 864 0105  
Website: [www.ISFsoftball.org](http://www.ISFsoftball.org)  
E-mail: [info@ISFsoftball.org](mailto:info@ISFsoftball.org)

President:	Dale McMann
Secretary General:	Beng Choo Low
Director General:	Tamara (Toma) Malikoff
Director of Competition:	Laurie Gouthro
Development/Communication Coordinator:	Lori Nolan
Spanish Translator:	Teresa Mulqueen
Director of Umpires:	Robert (Bob) Stanton
Chief Medical Officer:	Robert (Bob) Terrell, M.D.

THE RULES AND REGULATIONS IN THIS BOOK ARE BINDING ON ALL MEMBER FEDERATIONS. THE OFFICIAL PLAYING RULES FOR ALL ISF COMPETITIONS ARE THE RULES SET BY THE ISF PLAYING RULES COMMISSION.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

President’s Message.....	5
Member Countries and Federation Officers .....	6-8
ISF Technical & Procedural Code.....	9-34
Official Rules of Softball.....	35-104
Official Dimensions for Softball Diamonds.....	104-109
Distance Tables.....	110
Diamond Layout.....	111
Ball Standards.....	112
Glove Specifications.....	113
Rules index.....	114-136

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT



On behalf of the International Softball Federation, our Board of Directors and Staff, I want to welcome you to the great sport of Softball.

The International Softball Federation is the International Olympic Committee recognized governing body for softball internationally. Recently we have combined with our friends and partners in baseball to form the World Baseball Softball Confederation. Together we represent one of the world's most global sports with over 130 member national federations, over 65 million active participants world-wide and events and disciplines for men and women, girls and boys of all ages. The International Softball Federation (ISF) remains the organization responsible for all operational aspects of the sport of softball internationally.

The ISF holds two (2) World Championships each year with the Senior Women's and Junior Men's held in one year and the Senior Men's and Junior Women's World Championships held in the alternate year. In addition to World Championships the ISF holds a number of International events and World Cups for various disciplines of softball. Additionally, the ISF is responsible for the growth and expansion of our sport on a global basis. To help achieve this growth the ISF has partnered with a number of sporting goods manufacturers to provide softball equipment to those areas and countries in the World where it is most needed and least available. To date almost \$4 million of equipment has been sent to over 100 countries. At the ISF we have also partnered with National and Regional Federations to provide coaching clinics to athletes and coaches from every continent (the exception is Antarctica). The ISF introduced a very successful Umpire certification program a number of years ago and clinics that assist umpires in developing their skills and moving toward full ISF certification are now held in a number of locations annually.

If it's fast-pitch softball, slow-pitch softball, beach softball, arena softball, wheelchair softball, men's or women's, girls or boys' softball the ISF has programs, competitions, rules and contacts that will assist in growing the game at an international level.

We are proud and pleased to work with our National Federations, Regional Federations and Corporate partners in operating, growing and developing the great game of softball internationally. Softball offers something for everyone from World class international competitions with professional and Olympic athletes to a more recreational game for those who want a fun atmosphere and physical activity in a more social environment.

Please visit the ISF website for more information on our International Federation or information on the sport of softball.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D McMann', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Dale McMann  
President, International Softball Federation

# International Softball Federation

## National Federations affiliated with the ISF

### **AFRICA (19)**

Botswana  
Burkina Faso  
Cameroon  
Gambia  
Guinea  
Guinea-Bissau  
Kenya  
Lesotho  
Liberia  
Mali  
Namibia  
Nigeria  
Senegal  
Sierra Leone  
South Africa  
Tunisia  
Uganda  
Zambia  
Zimbabwe

### **AMERICAS (34)**

Anguilla  
Antigua & Barbuda  
Argentina  
Aruba  
Bahamas  
Barbados  
Belize  
Bermuda  
Bolivia  
Brazil  
B.V. Islands  
Canada  
Cayman Islands

Colombia  
Costa Rica  
Cuba  
Curacao  
Dominican Republic  
Ecuador  
El Salvador  
Guatemala  
Haiti  
Honduras  
Jamaica  
Mexico  
Nicaragua  
Panama  
Peru  
Puerto Rico  
Turks & Caicos Is.  
Uruguay  
USA  
Venezuela  
Virgin Islands (U.S.)

### **ASIA (22)**

Brunei  
China  
Chinese Taipei  
Hong Kong  
India  
Indonesia  
Iraq  
Islamic Rep. of Iran  
Japan  
Jordan  
Kazakhstan  
Korea

Malaysia  
Mongolia  
Nepal  
P.R. of Korea  
Pakistan  
Philippines  
Singapore  
Thailand  
Uzbekistan  
Vietnam

### **EUROPE (39)**

Armenia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Bulgaria  
Croatia  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic  
Denmark  
Estonia  
Finland  
France  
Georgia  
Germany  
Great Britain  
Greece  
Guernsey  
Hungary  
Ireland  
Israel  
Italy

Lithuania  
Malta  
Moldova  
Netherlands  
Norway  
Poland  
Romania  
Russia  
San Marino  
Serbia  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
Spain  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Turkey  
Ukraine

### **OCEANIA (12)**

American Samoa  
Australia  
Cook Islands  
Guam  
Mariana Islands  
Marshall Islands  
Micronesia  
New Zealand  
Palau  
Papua New Guinea  
Samoa  
Solomon Islands

# FEDERATION OFFICERS



**HONORARY-PRESIDENT**  
Don E. PORTER  
USA



**PRESIDENT**  
Dale MCMANN  
Canada



**SECRETARY GENERAL**  
Beng Choo LOW  
Malaysia



**1<sup>st</sup> VICE PRESIDENT**  
Darryl CLOUT  
Australia



**2<sup>nd</sup> VICE PRESIDENT**  
Jesus SUNIAGA  
Venezuela



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Africa  
Fridah SHIROYA  
Kenya



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Africa  
Tirelo MUKOKOMANI  
Botswana



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Asia  
Taeko UTSUGI  
Japan



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Asia  
Yin TAN  
China





**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Europe  
Francesca FABRETTO  
Austria



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Europe  
André van OVERBEEK  
Netherlands



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Latin America  
Antonio MORALES  
Colombia



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Latin America  
Tommy VELAZQUEZ  
Puerto Rico



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
North America  
E.T. COLVIN  
USA



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Non-Spanish-Speaking  
Caribbean  
Endy CROES  
Aruba



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Oceania  
Rex CAPIL  
New Zealand



**VICE PRESIDENT**  
Oceania  
Bob STEFFY, Sr.  
Guam



**IOC MEMBER**  
Beatrice ALLEN  
Gambia



**IOC MEMBER**  
Melitón SÁNCHEZ  
Panama



**TREASURER**  
Javier ANAYA  
Colombia



Athlete Representative  
Bobby ROSTHENHAUSLER  
USA



Athlete Representative  
Maria SOTO  
Venezuela

**ISF COMPETITION & TECHNICAL CODE**  
**for WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS and OLYMPIC GAMES**  
**(INCLUDING QUALIFYING COMPETITIONS for the OLYMPIC GAMES)**  
(As adopted September 18, 1952 with amendments through **2013**)

**ARTICLE 1 BID PROCEDURES FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS**

1.01 Bid procedures for World Championships are as follows:

- a. World Championships shall be bid three (3) years in advance. Detailed bids shall be presented to the Secretary General not less than three (3) months prior to the meeting at which bids will be considered and shall be mailed to each member Federation not less than two (2) months prior to such meeting.
- b. Bids shall be in writing on the proper form provided by the ISF Secretariat.
- c. Bids must contain and provide the following minimum guaranteed:

- 1. All local transportation, including airport arrival, airport to hotel, and hotel to the playing site and return to the airport on departure of each delegation, umpires, ISF Staff and up to eight ISF Representatives (the "ISF Representatives").
- 2. Suitable and acceptable hotel accommodations and meals for umpires, ISF Staff and the ISF Representatives.
- 3. Playing facilities must provide adequate spectator seating and equipped with lights for night play.
- 4. Any proposed contract for television, radio or other electronic distribution of the Championship competition
- 5. Final contracts must be signed by the ISF and the successful bidder within 90 days of notification of the acceptance of the bid and the successful bidder must provide to the ISF a good faith deposit of five percent of the minimum financial guarantee in the bid at the time of execution of the contract. In addition the successful bidder must provide to the ISF an additional fifteen percent of the minimum financial guarantee one year prior to the start of the tournament. If the successful bidder does not fulfill its obligations to host the World Championship, in addition to any other legal rights of the ISF, the deposit will be forfeited.
- 6. Bids must contain the following minimum financial guarantee to the ISF:

Women's	- \$100,000USD
Junior Women's	- \$75,000USD
Junior Men's	- \$75,000 USD
Men's	- \$100,000 USD

(NOTE – Bids may contain larger guarantees).

- 7. Net Revenues, including but not limited to rights fees and advertising, from the electronic distribution or reproduction of the World Championship by any

means including but not limited to television or radio broadcast, streaming media, internet distribution or other new media whether now in existence or discovered in the future, shall be shared between the ISF and the (successful bidder) host committee equally. An ISF representative will visit the site of the World Championship at least six (6) months prior to the opening of the Championship and meet with the organizing commission and inspect playing facilities. The Representative will, immediately following that visit, submit a report to the Board of Directors. The organizing commission will be responsible for the Representatives travel and accommodation.

- 8 Each host country of a World Championship must file a financial report with the ISF Secretariat and a copy of the said report be published and distributed to all ISF members. This report will be due no later than ninety (90) days following the completion of the World Championship or such additional time as may be granted by the ISF upon request by the host country.

- 1.02 Voting on who should host World Championships, shall be carried out at the Congress at which bids are considered. Those voting shall comprise the ISF Board of Directors and those member Federations that have attended one of the last similar three World Championships. In the event there is no successful bid for a World Championship, the Board of Directors shall take such action with respect to that World Championship as it deems in the best interest of the ISF.

## **ARTICLE 2 WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION**

- 2.01 At least **nine (9)** months prior to the World Championship, the host nation shall invite entries from all nations giving at that time the fullest possible details including in particular:
- The venue;
  - Commencing date;
  - Proposed method or program of play;
  - Salient financial details including accommodations offered and any assistance the host nation may be giving to visitors;
  - The closing date for entries which shall be five (5) months prior to commencement of the tournament.
- 2.02 Immediately upon the closing of entries the Federation shall circulate information to all National Federations informing them of the entries.
- 2.03 Each participating nation shall pay a deposit of two thousand five hundred (\$2,500) USD to the International Softball Federation no later than five (5) months before the tournament starting date. If the team fails to participate, the deposit will be forfeited to the organizing committee. If they participate, the deposit will be returned.
- 2.04 a. Each participating nation shall submit to the International Softball Federation no later than three (3) months before the tournament starting date, a preliminary team/squad roster of players and officials to participate in such tournament.
- b. Each participating nation shall submit to the International Softball Federation at the Technical Meeting prior to the tournament a final team roster of players and officials to participate in such tournament.
- 2.05 In the event of a team failing to appear at a World Championship, following consideration

of a submission outlining the reason for that non-appearance, the Board of Directors may impose an appropriate sanction which might include, among the options, suspension of that team from a subsequent World Championship.

**2.06 The following divisions of play (by age) exist for World Championship and World Cup Championships**

**Senior – (55+)**  
**Masters – (35+)**  
**Women – (Open)**  
**Men – (Open)**  
**Co-ed Slow Pitch – (Open)**  
**Junior Women – (Under 19)**  
**Junior Men – (Under 19)**  
**Youth Under 16 – (Under 16)**  
**Youth Under 14 – (Under 14)**

**2.07** A Fast Pitch World Championship will be held every two (2) (starting 2012) years in each of the following divisions:

Women  
Junior Women  
Men  
Junior Men

**From 2014 the order will be -**  
**2014 Women and Junior Men**  
**2015 Men and Junior Women**  
**2016 Women and Junior Men**  
**2017 Men and Junior Women**  
**2018 Women and Junior Men**  
**2019 Men and Junior Women**

2.08 Fast Pitch World Championships are Open and there are no constraints on the maximum number of teams participating. (Starting with 2013/2015 Junior Women's then 2016 Women's and Junior Men's and every championship thereafter.)

2.09 Junior Championships are the age of 19 and under. At the World Championships for junior men and women, the age qualification is determined as of the 31<sup>st</sup> of December of the year prior to the championship. If a player reaches his/her 19<sup>th</sup> birthday any time during the year of the championship, that player is eligible for the Junior World Championship.

Year of Eligibility:

<b>2014</b>	<b>1995</b>
<b>2015</b>	<b>1996</b>
<b>2016</b>	<b>1997</b>
<b>2017</b>	<b>1998</b>
<b>2018</b>	<b>1999</b>
<b>2019</b>	<b>2000</b>

### **ARTICLE 3 OLYMPIC GAMES COMPETITION**

- 3.01 The Competition Commission shall prepare and recommend to the Congress a system for qualifying teams for Olympic competition. The Commission shall make such proposal at least three (3) years prior to softball participating on the Olympic Program. The Commission shall take into consideration in preparing and recommending a system of qualifying that will give the greatest opportunity to as many teams and regions to participate in Olympic qualification taking into consideration time and cost factors. It shall be the final decision of the ISF Congress to consider all proposals with the ultimate consideration being to have the strongest and most competitive teams participating in the Olympic Program.
- 3.02 The Olympic Host Team plus the top four (4) teams from the Women's World Championship (excluding the host country, should they finish in the four (4) would qualify for the Olympic Games. The other three (3) entrants to the Olympic Games would be determined by holding the following qualification tournaments.
- a. A qualifying tournament in Europe or Africa with teams from the European and African Region competing.
  - b. A qualifying tournament in the Pan American Region with teams from North, South, Central America and Caribbean competing.
  - c. A qualifying tournament in the Asian or Oceania Region with teams from Asia and the Oceania competing.

The winners of each of these tournaments would qualify for the Olympic Games.

### **ARTICLE 4 QUALIFYING COMPETITION FOR OLYMPIC GAMES**

- 4.01 The qualifying competition for Olympic Games would:
- a. Be open only to those teams who had not already qualified for the Olympic Games;
  - b. Be at a site approved by the ISF Board of Directors. The highest finishing country in the World Championship from the respective regions would be given the "first right of refusal" to hold their region's qualifier provided the minimum required criteria as established by the ISF Board of Directors is met;
  - c. The cost of the tournament (travel, accommodation and meals) would be the responsibility of the individual participating country;
  - d. The teams do not have to participate in the World Championship to participate in a regional Olympic qualifying tournament;
  - e. All regional qualifying tournaments must be completed no later than six (6) months prior to the Olympic Games;
  - f. Each participating nation shall pay an entry fee to the host nation no later than four (4) months prior to the tournament starting date. The amount of entry fee should be decided by the host nation and approved by the Board of Directors. Should a nation withdraw from or fail to participate in the competition, the entry fee shall be forfeited to the host nation;
  - g. 1. Each participating nation shall submit to the International Softball Federation not later than six (6) weeks before the tournament starting date, a

preliminary team/squad roster of players and officials to participate in such tournament.

2. Each participating nation shall submit to the International Softball Federation at the Technical Meeting prior to the tournament a final team roster of players and officials to participate in such tournament.
- h. A National Federation who has entered a team and subsequently withdraws from participating may be subject to disciplinary action as determined by the Board of Directors, including the possible suspension of affiliation.

## **ARTICLE 5 FORMATION OF SECTIONS AND METHOD OF COMPETITION (FAST PITCH)**

5.01 When there are eleven (11) or less entries, teams will play in one (1) section, culminating in a four (4) team page playoff.

5.02 a. When there are twelve (12) to sixteen (16) effective entries, the Board of Directors will form two (2) sections. A single round robin will be played within each section. The top four (4) teams from each section shall play in a double page system playoff.

b. The allocation to sections will be:

Section 1	Section 2
1	2
4	3
5	6
8	7
9	etc.

5.03 a. Where there are Seventeen (17) to twenty-five (25) or more effective entries, the Board of Directors will form four (4) sections, and a single round robin will be played in each section. The top two (2) teams from each section shall play in a double page playoff.

b. Teams shall be allocated to Sections on the basis of the finishing positions at the previous World Championship as follows –

Four Sections (25 + teams)

Section One	Section Two	Section Three	Section Four
1	2	3	4
8	7	6	5
9	10	11	12
16	15	14	13
17	etc.		

c. Where a team did not compete at the previous World Championship, allocation to Sections will be made in accordance with the order the entries are received.

NOTE: Depending on the number of entries some sections may have more teams than the other but must have a minimum of 4.

- d. The Board of Directors at its discretion may also reverse the allocations to Section 1 and 2, in regard to the placings 11 to 25+, in order to obviate a large number of countries from a region in one section.
- e. Where a team did not compete at the previous World Championship, allocation to Sections will be made in accordance with the order the entries are received and teams placed in Section 1 or 2 at the discretion of the Board of Directors in order to obviate a large number of countries from a region in one section.
- f.
  - 1. When a team/s withdraws from a World Championship up to two (2) months prior to the commencement of the Championship, the Board of Directors may invite a team (who participated in that region's or another region's qualifying competition) to participate.
  - 2. When a team/s withdraws from a World Championship within two (2) months of the commencement of the Championship or does not arrive at a World Championship, no replacement/s will be made.
  - 3. Should there be a withdrawal/s from a World Championship within two (2) months of the commencement of the Championship, no change shall be made to the playing schedule, unless –
    - (a) The withdrawals leave the number of teams in one section greater than the number of teams in the other section by more than one (1); then one (1) or more teams shall be transferred from the section with the greater number of teams to the other section so that neither section has more than one (1) team than the other.
    - (b) There are ten (10) or fewer teams, when a new playing schedule shall be drawn up for all teams to participate in the one section.
    - (c) When because of withdrawal/s there are an uneven number of teams in sections (e.g. seven (7) teams in one section, eight (8) teams in the other section), the section with the least number of teams shall be considered to have a bye and each team in that section shall be awarded one (1) win.

#### **5.04 Consolation Round**

***For those teams that do not advance to the Page or Double Page playoff, there will a consolation round played that will provide teams with one additional game. The exact format of the consolation round will be proposed by the Host and must be approved by the ISF. The round will count in the final standings.***

#### **5.05 Qualifying Competitions for Olympic Games**

- a. With two (2) teams participating, the teams will play the best of five (5) game series.
- b. With three (3) to ten (10) teams participating, the teams will play in one (1) section.
  - 1. With less than eight (8) teams participating, a double round robin will be played culminating in a playoff, the top two (2) teams playing the best of three (3) game series.
  - 2. With eight (8) to ten (10) teams participating, a single round robin will be played, culminating in a page system playoff involving the top four (4) teams.
- c. With eleven (11) to sixteen (16) teams participating, the teams will play in two sections as formed by the Board of Directors.
  - 1. The allocation to sections will be according to placings at previous World Championship, qualifying tournaments or regional tournaments –

Section One	Section Two
1	2
4	3

5	6
8	7
9	etc.

2. A single round robin shall be played within each section, culminating in the top four (4) teams from each section playing a double page system playoff.
- d. The host nation shall advise ISF of the final placings immediately on conclusion of the tournament.

**ARTICLE 6 FORMATION OF SECTIONS AND METHOD OF COMPETITION (MODIFIED AND SLOW PITCH)**

6.01 Where there are fifteen (15) or less entries, teams will play in one (1) section. In the event of there being less than eight (8) effective entries, a double round robin will be played. In the event there are eight (8) to fifteen (15) effective entries, a single round robin will be played, culminating in a page playoff involving the top four (4) teams.

- 6.02 a. Where there are sixteen (16) to twenty-four (24) effective entries, the Board of Directors will form two (2) sections. A single round robin will be played within each section. The top four (4) teams from each section shall play in a double page system playoff.
- b. Teams shall be allocated to Sections on the basis of the finishing positions of the previous World Championship as follows –

Two Sections (16-24 teams)	
Section One	Section Two
1	2
4	3
5	6
8	7
9	Etc

- c. Where a team did not compete at the previous World Championships, allocation to Sections will be made in accordance with the order the entries are received.

- 6.03 a. Where there are twenty-five (25) or more effective entries, the Board of Directors will form four (4) sections, and a single round robin will be played in each section. The top two (2) teams from each section shall play in a double page playoff.
- b. Teams shall be allocated to Sections on the basis of the finishing positions at the previous World Championship as follows –

Four Sections (25 + teams)

Section One	Section Two	Section Three	Section Four
1	2	3	4
8	7	6	5
9	10	11	12
16	15	14	13
17	etc.		



- c. Where a team did not compete at the previous World Championship, allocation to Sections will be made in accordance with the order the entries are received.

## ARTICLE 7 RESOLUTION OF TIES

7.01 A tie exists within one (1) section, or across two (2) or four (4) sections, when two (2) or more teams have the same win-loss record.

7.02 A tie shall be resolved by following, in order, the procedure set out below –

a. Within Section Round Robins

1. With two teams tied on wins/losses, rank them by the results of their game in the round robin; the winner is placed ahead of the loser.
2. With more than two teams tied on wins/losses, rank them in order
  - (a) By the results of their games among themselves in the round robin games. With two teams tied on wins/losses, rank them by the results of their games in the round robin; the winner is placed ahead of the loser.
  - (b) If still tied on wins/losses, by their runs against record in the games among themselves; the team with the lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, the team with the second lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, etc., **until two team remain and then rank them by the results of their game(s) in the round robin; the winner is placed ahead of the loser.**
  - (c) If any teams tied by their runs against record in the games amongst themselves –
    - (1) two teams – by the results of their games amongst themselves in the round robin games
    - (2) more than two teams – by their runs against record in all the round robin games; the team with the lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, the team with the second lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, etc., **until two team remain and then rank them by the results of their game(s) in the round robin; the winner is placed a head of the loser**

b. Across Section Round Robins

With two or more teams tied on wins/losses, rank them in order –

1. By their runs against record in all round robin games; the team with the lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, the team with the second lowest runs against is placed ahead of the others, etc.
2. If any teams still tied on runs against, by random selection; the first team selected is placed ahead of the others.

7.03 For a tied team “runs against” is the total number of runs scored by the specified opponents of that team.

EXCEPTION: Where teams are tied for a place in a Page System the Technical Commission

may decide that such tie may be resolved by a playoff provided the Technical Commission agree that conditions are satisfactory for such playoff.

## **ARTICLE 8 FINALS (FAST PITCH)**

### **8.01 PAGE SYSTEM PLAYOFF (4 TEAMS) – ONE SECTION**

- a. The Page System shall comprise of two (2) semi-finals, one (1) final and one (1) grand final.
- b. Two (2) days shall be set aside for the Championship Page System at the end of the Championship. The two (2) semi-finals shall be played on the second to last day, the final and grand final shall be played on the last day.
- c. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third and fourth in the round robin shall play for a place in the final; the loser is fourth in the Championship.
- d. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first and second in the round robin shall play for a place in the grand final.
- e. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for the second place in the grand final; the loser is third in the Championship.
- f. Grand Final – The winner of the second semi-final and the winner of the final shall play for the Championship; the loser is second in the Championship.

### **8.02 DOUBLE PAGE SYSTEM PLAYOFF (8 TEAMS) – TWO SECTIONS**

- a. The Double Page system shall comprise of two (2) Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B” to determine the four teams to play in the Championship Page System to determine the first four places in the Championship.
- b. The Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B” shall each comprise of two (2) semi-finals and one (1) final.
- c. The Championship Page System shall comprise of two (2) semi-finals, and one (1) final and one (1) grand final
- d. It is recommended that two and a half days shall be set aside for the Double Page System playoff. The two (2) semi-finals of each Preliminary Page System “A” and “B” shall be played on the third to last day; one final of each Preliminary Page System “A” and “B” and two (2) semi-finals of the Championship Page System shall be played on the second to last day; and the final and grand final of the Championship page system shall be played on the last day.

### **8.03 TWO SECTIONS – 8 TEAMS**

- a. Preliminary Page System “A”
  1. Shall comprise the first and third teams from Section One and the second and fourth teams from Section Two.
  2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third in Section One and fourth in Section Two shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “A” final.
  3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first in Section One and second in Section Two shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  4. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final.

- b. Preliminary Page System “B”
  1. Shall comprise the first and third teams from Section Two and the second and fourth teams from Section One.
  2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third in Section Two and fourth in Section One shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “B” final.
  3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first in Section Two and second in Section One shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  4. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final.

- c. Championship Page System
  1. First Semi-final – Winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “A” and winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the final; the loser is fourth in the Championship.
  2. Second Semi-final – Winner of the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “A” and the winner of the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the Grand Final.
  3. Final – Winner of the first semi-final of the Championship Page System and the loser of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System shall play for a place in the Grand Final, the loser is third in the Championship.
  4. Grand Final – Winner of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System and the winner of the final of the Championship Page System shall play for the Championship title; the loser is second in the Championship.

**ARTICLE 9 FINALS (MODIFIED AND SLOW PITCH)**

9.01 PAGE SYSTEM PLAYOFF (4 TEAMS) – ONE SECTION

- a. The Page System shall comprise of two (2) semi-finals, one (1) final and one (1) grand final.
- b. Two (2) days shall be set aside for the Championship Page System at the end of the Championship. The two (2) semi-finals shall be played on the second to last day, the final and grand final shall be played on the last day.
- c. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third and fourth in the round robin shall play for a place in the final; the loser is fourth in the Championship.
- d. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first and second in the round robin shall play for a place in the grand final.
- e. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for the second place in the grand final; the loser is third in the Championship.
- f. Grand Final – The winner of the second semi-final and the winner of the final shall play for the Championship; the loser is second in the Championship.

9.02 DOUBLE PAGE SYSTEM PLAYOFF (8 TEAMS) – TWO AND FOUR SECTIONS

- a. The Double Page system shall comprise of two (2) Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B” to determine the four teams to play in the Championship Page System to determine the first four places in the Championship.
- b. The Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B” shall each comprise two (2) semi-finals and one (1) final.
- c. The Championship Page System shall comprise of two (2) semi-finals, and one (1) final and one (1) grand final.
- d. It is recommended that two and a half days shall be set aside for the Double Page System playoff. The two (2) semi-finals of each Preliminary Page System “A” and “B” shall be played on the third to last day; one final of each Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B” and two (2) semi-finals of the Championship Page System shall be

played on the second to last day: and the final and grand final of the Championship page system shall be played on the last day.

### 9.03 TWO SECTIONS – 8 TEAMS

- a. Preliminary Page System “A”
  - 1. Shall comprise the first and third teams from Section One and the second and fourth teams from Section Two.
  - 2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third in Section One and fourth in Section Two shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “A” final.
  - 3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first in Section One and second in Section Two shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  - 4. Final – The Winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final
  
- b. Preliminary Page System “B”
  - 1. Shall comprise the first and third teams from Section Two and the second and fourth teams from Section One.
  - 2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked third in Section Two and fourth in Section One shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “B” final.
  - 3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first in Section Two and second in Section One shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  - 4. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final.
  
- c. Championship Page System
  - 1. First Semi-final – Winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “A” and winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the final; the loser is fourth in the Championship.
  - 2. Second Semi-final – Winner the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “A” and the winner of the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the Grand Final.
  - 3. Final – Winner of the first semi-final of the Championship Page System and the loser of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System shall play for a place in the Grand Final; the loser is third in the Championship.
  - 4. Grand Final – Winner of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System and the winner of the final of the Championship Page System shall play for the Championship title; the loser is second in the Championship.

### 9.04 FOUR SECTIONS – 8 TEAMS

- a. Preliminary Page System “A”
  - 1. Shall comprise the first team from Section One, the first team from Section Three, the second team from Section Four and the second team from Section Two.
  - 2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked second from Sections Two and Four shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “A”.
  - 3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first from Sections One and Three shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  - 4. Final – The winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall place for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final.
  
- b. Preliminary Page System “B”

1. Shall comprise of the first team from Section Two, the first team from Section Four, the second team from Section Three and the second team from Section One.
  2. First Semi-final – The teams ranked second from Sections One and Three shall play for a place in the Preliminary Page System “B” final
  3. Second Semi-final – The teams ranked first from Sections Two and Four shall play for a place in the Championship Page System second semi-final.
  4. Final – The Winner of the first semi-final and the loser of the second semi-final shall play for a place in the Championship Page System first semi-final.
- c. Championship Page System
1. First Semi-final - Winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “A” and the winner of the final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the final; the loser is fourth in the Championship.
  2. Second Semi-final – Winner of the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “A” and winner of the second semi-final of Preliminary Page System “B” shall play for a place in the Grand Final.
  3. Final – Winner of the first semi-final of the Championship Page System and the loser of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System shall play for a place in the Grand Final; the loser is third in the Championship.
  4. Grand Final – Winner of the second semi-final of the Championship Page System and the winner of the final of the Championship Page System shall play for the Championship title; the loser is second in the Championship.

## **ARTICLE 10 STANDINGS**

- 10.01 A schedule of final team standings shall be published immediately following the last game of a World Championship. Such other standings shall be published as and when required by the ISF official in charge of the Championship.
- a. The final standings of the first four (4) teams shall be determined by their standings in the final page playoff(s).
  - b. The final standings for fifth to eighth (when two sections play a double page system playoff) shall be determined as follows –
    1. The losers of the First Semi-finals in Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B”, seventh and eighth.
    2. The losers of the Final in Preliminary Page Systems “A” and “B”, fifth and sixth.
    3. The teams with the lowest loss record (round robin and preliminary page system games) shall be placed in the higher position of each pair. Where teams have the same loss record, their positions shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of this Code.
    4. At the Women’s World Championship should there be a playoff to decide fifth position for the Olympic Games that shall decide the fifth and sixth placings at that World Championship.
  - c. The final standings of the remaining teams shall be determined by their win/loss ratios established during section play. Ties shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 7 of this Code.
- 10.02 Standings established at a given World Championship or Olympic Games are used as basis for forming more than one section at the next similar World Championship; all such standings expire after being used as indicated above.
- 10.03 Teams which enter a World Championship without a standing shall be included at the end of the established standings in the order in which their entries are received.

## ARTICLE 11 COMPETITION

### 11.01 PLAYERS

No more than seventeen (17) individual players shall participate in a World Championship or Olympic Games.

At the Technical Meeting prior to the commencement of the tournament the passports or government issued ID card (this excludes drivers licenses) of each player participating shall be checked by the Technical Commission for nationality/citizenship, and at youth tournaments checked for date of birth.

A waiver of liability may be required by all players to participate in ISF competition. Determination of the requirement to execute a waiver will be at the sole determination of the ISF Board of Directors.

### 11.02 TEAM UNIFORM

- a. All players must be uniformed alike on a given team. The players must have the name of their country on the front of the uniform or an emblem depicting national origin. The same number must be on the back of uniform shirts, both light and dark, and be six inches in height; this will serve to identify each eligible player. These mandatory provisions shall not preclude display on the uniform, in one position only, the name or logo of a sponsor, provided that such display measures no more than three (3) inches by two (2) inches. A miniature flag or emblem of the country may be placed in front of the cap (men), one (1) inch above the visor is recommended.
- b. Two (2) teams shall not in any games wear the same or similar color uniforms. Each team shall be required to have a white/light color shirt, and also a contrast color/dark color shirt. The home team will wear a contrast color/dark color shirt and the visiting team will wear a white/light color shirt. See 12.04 to determine which is the home and visiting team.
- c. Female players must wear shorts in all World Championship and Olympic Games competition unless otherwise exempted by the Board of Directors.
- d. *Players must have their number displayed on the front of their uniform shirt, 7.62cm (3") high.***
- e. Shoes – Must comply with Rule 3. Section 5. Metal Cleats may be worn in Junior World Championships 19Under.

Note: All youth 16U, 14U, 12U and 10U, all levels of Slow Pitch and Modified Pitch - NO METAL CLEATS.

### 11.03 HELMETS (FAST PITCH ONLY)

Helmets are mandatory on offense for batters, on-deck batters, batter-runners, runners, youth age players who coach in the first and third base coaches box, and youth age representatives that participate as a bat boy or girl while on the field or in the dugout.

### 11.04 CHOICE OF INNINGS AND DUGOUT

- a. To be decided by toss of coin by the Umpire in Chief at the Technical Meeting. All tosses for the games in the rounds will be held at this time.

- b. The home team will be assigned the third base dugout and the visiting team, who will bat first, will be assigned the first base dugout.
- c. In the page system final where the winning team from the final plays back to back in the Grand Final, the winning team may keep the dugout utilized in the previous game.

#### **11.05 REPORTING TO PLAYING SITE**

- a. Teams preparing to play must report to the Umpire-in-chief at least one (1) hour before scheduled to play and submit at that time, the completed line-up card.
- b. When the completed line-up card is submitted to the Umpire-in-Chief, the completed line-up card must be signed by the Head Coach/Manager.
- c. Once submitted to the Umpire-in-Chief, the line-up will be official.
- d. It shall be the host organizing committee's responsibility to see that teams are picked up and delivered to the playing site on time.

#### **11.06 BATS CHECKED**

Each team must have their bats checked by the umpires prior to the start of their first game, and thereafter, if necessary, in the tournament. All bats must conform to the rules of the ISF Equipment Standards Commission. A Bat must be on the ISF Bat list and have the 2005 ISF Approval Logo on the bat. ***A bat compression test machine must be present at all Championships and all bats must pass the ISF compression standard set by the ISF.*** Failure to meet any of the criteria above will result in the bat not being permitted for use at the Championship. Bats approved for use will be marked and any bat used that is not so marked will be considered an illegal bat.

#### **11.07 USE OF DIAMOND**

Prior to their first game of the tournament, each team may have a five (5) minute warm-up on the diamond. The "home team" shall have last warm-up and shall remain on the diamond for the start of the game.

#### **11.08 TEAM MEMBERS ON PLAYING FIELD OR IN DUGOUT**

No one, other than team members in uniform, coaches and managers, will be permitted on the playing field. Permission to be on the playing field for other than players, coaches and managers can only be given by the Umpire in Chief.

#### **11.09 SMOKING**

No smoking is permitted on the field or in the dugout at any time.

#### **11.10 DEMONSTRATIONS**

- a. Any type demonstration by a team before, during, or following a game, must be held

- in an area directly in front of their own assigned dugout.
- b. If this is violated, the team Head Coach will not be allowed to coach as follows –
    - 1. If demonstration is before a game, the Head Coach cannot coach that game.
    - 2. If demonstration is after a game, the Head Coach cannot coach the next game.
    - 3. If demonstration is after last game of Championship, appropriate action will be dealt against the country by the Board of Directors.

**Note:** “players involved in a demonstration may not go beyond an imaginary line drawn from home plate through the pitcher’s plate to second base. Teams may not cross over from their own side of this line

### **11.11 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**

- a. No communication equipment is allowed between –
  - 1. The coaches on the field;
  - 2. The coaches and the dugout;
  - 3. The coaches and any player; or
  - 4. The spectator area and the field, including the dugout, coaches and players.

NOTE: If such equipment is continued to be used after a warning, the Head Coach will be ejected from the game.

Note 2: In World Championship and Olympic Play, communication devices issued by the official scorer for the purpose of communication between the coaches/managers and the official scorer are permitted provided such devices are only used for official score keeping purposes.”

- b. Videotaping will be allowed in designated areas to the left and right of center field plus at any location at the venue. Each team is allowed video cameras with a tripod and may video games for training purposes, with the following requirements.
  - 1. The cameras need to be set up in designated areas to the left and right of centre field plus at any in any location at the venue but cannot interfere with the spectators, or games in progress; and
  - 2. Computers and other electronic equipment can be used except for immediate transmission of information to the playing teams.

### **11.12 COMPLETION OF GAME**

- a. All games must go at least seven (7) innings, except as provided for in Article 12.12 b and 12.12 c below.
- b. COMMENCEMENT/DELAY/SUSPENSION/DEFERMENT/RESUMPTION OF GAME
  - 1. In the advent of adverse weather conditions, the Technical Commission in conjunction with the Umpire in Chief shall decide whether a game shall be –
    - (a) In the case of a game that has not started –
      - (1) Commenced, with particular attention being given to an impending storm and for both teams to have equal innings of playing conditions, or



- (2) Delayed, with any such game being rescheduled at a later time and/or date.
  - (b) In the case of a game that has commenced, but with less than five (5) innings played –
    - (1) Suspended for a short period of time (up to a maximum of three (3) hours), or
    - (2) Deferred for a long period of time (in excess of three (3) hours), with particular attention being given for both teams to have equal innings of playing conditions
- 2. Where, due to darkness, rain, panic or other cause, a game is suspended or deferred –
  - (a) The game shall be regulation if five (5) or more completed innings have been played, or if the home team has scored more runs than the visiting team has scored in five (5) or more innings.
  - (b) The game shall be resumed at a later time and/or date at the exact point where the game was suspended or deferred, if a result has not been obtained under Article 12.12 b 2 (a) above, or if the scores are tied at the time of suspension or deferment.

EXCEPTION: When the Tournament Umpire-In-Chief suspends a game of Olympic, World or Continental Championship, this game shall be resumed at the exact point where the game was suspended. ***For the final game of the Championship, if after a delay it is determined by the Technical Committee that a competition field cannot be made playable, the Technical Committee may award the game.***

**c. 15/10/7 RUN AHEAD RULE (FAST PITCH and MODIFIED ONLY)**

A game must be called a regulation game if one team leads the other by ***fifteen (15)*** runs or more after three (3) innings, ***ten (10) runs*** or more after four (4) innings, or seven (7) runs or more after five (5) innings have been played. Both the visiting team and the home team must complete the same number of innings at bat unless the home team leads by the required number of runs and the game is called at that point.

**d. TIE BREAKER**

If, after the completion of seven (7) innings of play, the score is tied, the following tie breaker will be played to determine the winner –

Starting with the top of the eighth inning, and each half inning thereafter, the offensive team shall begin its turn at bat with the player who is scheduled to bat ninth (tenth in SP, or eleventh in SP with an EP) in that respective half inning being placed on second base. The player who is running can be substituted in accordance with the substitution rules.

**11.13 MAJOR DISRUPTION TO PLAYING SCHEDULE**

- a. Where there has been a major disruption to the playing schedule during the round robin or playoff rounds, the determination of placings and winners of medals shall be decided by the Technical Commission.
- b. The following guidelines are for assistance in making such determination –

1. Every attempt should be made to determine a winner through the playing of games (i.e. complete the round robin matches as a minimum).
2. If the round robin matches cannot be completed, the placings should be decided on the games actually played. However, consideration should be given to the number of games each team has played.
3. If any of the playoff games cannot be played or continued due to any circumstance, the following method will be used to determine the placings
  - (a) No playoff games played Placings and medal winners will be determined by the final rankings at the completion of the round robin. Rankings to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of this Code.
  - (b) Playoff rounds have commenced and cannot be completed
    - (1) Any game where a team has been defeated and eliminated from the remaining playoff round games will be deemed legal.
    - (2) An undefeated team (including round robin and playoff round games) will be declared the winner.
    - (3) In the event of there being more than one undefeated team (including round and playoff round games) the winner will be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of this Code.

#### **11.14 PROTESTS**

All protests must be settled on the playing field. No protest will be considered following the completion of the game, or on a judgment call. Protests on eligibility will be handled by the Technical Commission.

#### **11.15 OFFICIAL SCORER**

Official Scorer(s) will be named by the host country and will locate themselves close to the Umpire in Chief, when possible, and practical. All official score sheets will be filed with the Secretary General at the conclusion of the tournament.

#### **11.16 CHAMPIONSHIP TRIBUNAL**

- a. The Championship Tribunal shall be appointed by the ISF President or his nominee.
- b. The Championship Tribunal shall have the authority to deal with and take appropriate action against any player or official whose off-diamond actions or conduct are reported as being detrimental to the sport of softball.
- c. Procedures for the Championship Tribunal to investigate the report and the Championship Tribunal hearing shall follow similarly to those set out for the ejection of a player/official from a game in f, g, h, i of this clause.
- d. Any player/official ejected from a game for reason of a violation of Rule 10, Section 9 (a) or for any other reason which could be considered as bringing the game into disrepute, shall be required to appear before a Championship Tribunal.
- e. Should any player/official be ejected from a game, the umpire concerned shall submit a written report to the ISF Representative (per the Championship Umpire in Chief), immediately following the conclusion of the game from which the player/official was ejected.
- f. The ISF Representative shall advise the Manager/Administrator of the team, of the ejected player/official, of the time and place for the Tribunal Meeting. This meeting shall be conducted as soon as possible following the conclusion of the game from which the player/official was ejected and prior to the next game scheduled for that

- team.
- g. The player/official shall be permitted to be accompanied by the Team Manager/Administrator to the Tribunal hearing.
- h. The Tribunal shall have the authority to impose one of the following penalties –
  1. To reprimand the player/official, or
  2. To suspend the player/official for any or all of the remaining games in the Championship.
- i. The Tribunal shall advise the player/official of its decision immediately following the meeting.

**11:17 TWENTY (20) SECOND TIME PERIOD FOR PITCHING REQUIREMENTS AND TEN (10) SECOND TIME PERIOD FOR BATTING REQUIREMENTS - PROCEDURES AND MECHANICS**

The following requirements apply regardless of whether a Twenty (20) Second Clock is used. If used, clocks will be placed on the playing field for the viewing of players, managers, umpires and spectators. One clock will be on (or near) the scoreboard in the outfield, and the others located to the left and right of the home plate area and placed so as to be outside of the playing area and visible by the pitcher, the batter and the umpires.

If clocks are not used, umpires will maintain the time count using their judgment.

**BETWEEN PITCHES:**

- 1) **BATTER:** After entering the batter’s box and between pitches, the batter must remain in the box by keeping at least one foot in the box while taking signals from the coach. Between pitches, the Twenty (20) Second Clock or Twenty (20) Second Time Count (time period) shall restart as soon as the catcher is in a position to return the ball to the pitcher and the pitcher is within the pitcher’s circle.

EXCEPTIONS: The batter can leave the box:

- a) If the ball is hit fair or foul.
- b) On a swing, or an attempted swing, which includes a slap or check swing provided the momentum of the swing or attempted swing carries the batter out of the batter’s box.
- c) If forced out of the box by a pitch.
- d) On a wild pitch or passed ball. (Fast Pitch Only)
- e) If there is an attempted play.
- f) If “time” has been called.
- g) If the pitcher leaves the pitcher’s circle (Fast Pitch Only) or the catcher leaves the catcher’s box.
- h) On a three ball pitch that is a strike, and the batter thinks the pitch was a ball.

EFFECT (1 a-h) If the batter leaves the batter’s box and none of these exceptions apply, the umpire will call a strike. No pitch has to be thrown and the ball becomes dead. The time period will be stopped and a new Twenty (20) second time period will begin upon the umpire putting the ball back in play.

- 2) **COACH:** An offensive team coach (base coach) shall be stationed near first base or near third base and is obligated to stay within the confines of his respective coach’s box. The coach cannot leave the coach’s box between pitches.

EXCEPTION: A coach may leave the coach’s box:

- a) To signal a runner to slide, advance or return to a base, or
- b) To move out of a fielder’s way, as long as the coach does not interfere with the play.
- c) When “time” has been called.

**EFFECT:** If the coach leaves the coach's box, in the plate umpire's judgment, with the intention to deliver a verbal message or any signal to the batter, the coach shall first be given a verbal warning and for every infraction thereafter shall be charged with an offensive conference. Should the offense exceed the permitted number of charged conferences in an inning, the manager or coach causing the charged conference shall be ejected from the game.

- 3) **TWENTY SECONDS:** In situations where the batter is new or has left the batter's box, as permitted, by one of the Exceptions listed in Section 1, the twenty (20) second time period shall restart when the ball is returned to the pitcher, in the pitcher's circle.
  - a) The batter has ten (10) seconds to obtain instructions from the coach. Once the batter steps back into the batter's box, the pitcher may, with the hands separated, step on the pitcher's plate or already being on the pitcher's plate, take a signal with the hands separated.
  - b) Should ten (10) seconds elapse before the batter returns to the box, a STRIKE shall be called by the plate umpire. No pitch has to be thrown and the ball becomes dead. The time period will start again at twenty (20) seconds when the umpire points to the pitcher and declares "Play Ball." The time period will not stop, or the light goes on, if the batter is in the box before the ten (10) seconds have expired.
  - c) Should the batter place both feet in the box prior to ten (10) seconds, the umpire will point to the pitcher, whereby the pitcher can then step onto the pitcher's plate with the hands separated or if already on the pitcher's plate, take a signal and then begin the pitch. Practice swings can be taken while the pitcher is preparing to pitch.
  - d) The pitcher can be on the pitcher's plate with the hands separated, prior to the umpire pointing and declaring "Play Ball" or prior to the batter stepping into the batter's box with both feet. If on the pitcher's plate, a signal must be taken after the umpire calls "Play Ball" or the batter enters the batter's box with both feet. (The pitcher must then follow Rule 6, Section 1-d)
  - e) Should the time period expire after twenty (20) seconds, and prior to the pitcher starting the pitch, the time period will be stopped and the umpire will call a "BALL." The time period will start again, with a new twenty (20) second count, when the umpire points to the pitcher and calls "PLAY BALL."
  - f) Starting the pitch occurs after the pause and after one hand is taken off the ball or the pitcher makes any motion that is part of his wind-up.
  - g) Once the pitch starts, the time period may end however there is no violation.
  - h) "TIME" should not be granted to either the offense or the defense with five (5) seconds or less remaining in the time period. "If "TIME" is granted during the last five (5) seconds, the time period shall restart at twenty (20) seconds.
- 4) **TIME CLOCK**, when used, will be operated from a convenient location that has an unobstructed view of the batter, pitcher, umpires and clocks. It will be started or stopped as described above and hereafter:
  - a) On a pitched ball the time period begins again when the catcher is in a position to return the ball to the pitcher and the pitcher is in the pitcher's circle (Fast Pitch Only) or near the pitcher's plate (Slow Pitch Only).
  - b) On a hit ball (fair or foul) when the ball is returned to the pitcher's circle and all play has stopped and the batter has one foot or both feet in the batter's box.
  - c) On a play on a runner, when the ball is returned to the pitcher and the pitcher is within the pitcher's circle (Fast Pitch Only) or near the pitcher's plate (Slow Pitch Only) and all other play has stopped.
- 5) **TIME CLOCK OPERATOR** will be required to stop and start the clock as described above.

## KEY POINTS

BATTER:

- 1) An offensive coach cannot leave the coach’s box to give the batter signals. (The coach will be warned for the first infraction and for a second or subsequent infraction charged with an offensive conference)
- 2) The batter must keep at least one foot in the batter’s box while taking signals.
- 3) If the batter is not ready, as described above within ten (10) seconds a strike is called on the batter.
4. “Time” should not be granted during the last five (5) seconds, unless in the umpire’s judgment unusual circumstances exist. In such cases the time period will begin again at twenty (20) seconds.

PITCHER:

- 1) Once the plate umpire points, signals and calls “Play Ball”, the pitcher can step on the pitching plate with the hands separated, take a signal and then begin the pitch
- 2) The pitcher has twenty (20) seconds to begin the pitch.
- 3) “Time” will not be granted during the last five (5) seconds, unless in the umpire’s judgment unusual circumstances warrant it. In such cases, the time period will be reset to twenty (20) seconds.
- 4) The pitcher must follow the pitching regulations (Rule 6) for preliminaries and delivery.
- 5) If the pitch is not started within twenty (20) seconds, an automatic ball is awarded the batter, and the time period will start again.

BOTH

- 1) If “Time” is granted within the first 15 seconds of the time period, the time will resume when the umpire puts the ball in play. The time period will now only consist of the time remaining in the time period that existed when “Time” was called by the Umpire, e.g., if only 10 seconds remain in the time period when “Time” is called, only 10 seconds will exist in the time period when the umpire puts the ball back in play.

BETWEEN INNINGS:

At the start of each half inning the pitcher from the previous inning shall have one minute or 3 pitches to warm up. If a new pitcher, the new pitcher shall have one minute or 5 pitches to warm up. If the one minute has expired or is about to expire, the umpire shall restrict the pitcher to one warm up pitch, unless in the umpire’s judgment, the delay was unavoidable.

**ARTICLE 12 GROUNDS**

**12.01** There shall be a standard distance from home plate to the outfield fence. There shall also be boundary fences from the backstop down each foul line linking with the outfield fence.

FP	MEN	Not less than seventy six point two zero (76.20) meters (two hundred fifty (250) feet) nor more than eighty three point eight two (83.82) meters (two hundred seventy five (275) feet
	WOMEN	Sixty seven point zero six (67.06) meters (two hundred twenty (220) feet)
SP	MEN	Not less than ninety one point four four (91.44) meters (three hundred (300) feet) from home plate to the outfield fence
	WOMEN	Not less than eighty point seven seven (80.77) meters (two hundred sixty five (265) feet from home plate to the outfield fence

12.02 There shall be a standard type backstop at least seven point six zero (7.60) meters (twenty five (25) feet) from home plate and not more than nine point one zero (9.10) meters (thirty (30) feet)

- 12.03 There shall be a standard type base, of strong material, securely fastened.
- 12.04 In World Championship or Olympic Play, on skinned or loose surfaces, there shall be a marker of rope or horse hair staked below the surface to mark the corners of the batters boxes.
- 12.05 Ground rules shall clearly indicate areas that photographers will be allowed. Only properly certified (by the ISF) photographers will be allowed on field, if provided by ground rules.
- 12.06 Medical or first aid attendants shall be on duty at all times.

## **ARTICLE 13 EQUIPMENT**

- 13.01 An official ball for each ISF World Championship will be designated not less than one (1) year prior to the commencement of the World Championship. Manufacturers will be contacted to send sample balls to ISF Secretariat for review and testing. The Secretariat shall determine through a testing procedure whether the balls meet the ISF specifications as set out in the ISF Playing Rules.
- 13.02 All balls used in World Championship play must bear the ISF logo. Application for official ball status must contain a specific monetary guarantee to ISF and enough complimentary balls for use in World Championship as determined by the Competition Commission. The ball or balls must be able to pass specifications set by the ISF and be of high quality and durability.
- 13.03 A supply of balls will be turned over to the Umpire in Chief prior to the start of the tournament and he will be responsible to see that only those balls designated official World Championship balls are used during the tournament games.
- 13.04 All bats to be used must be approved by ISF. Notification of the approval shall be made by adding the bat name and model number to the list of approved maintained on the ISF website. Once the bat is added to the list, it is certified for use in Championship play. All bats to be used must conform to the specifications as set out in the ISF Rules. Once a bat manufacturer withdraws from the bat certification program, all bats currently listed as certified bats shall remain on the certified bat list for a period of five (5) years from the date of withdrawal. (The expiry date of the bats should be included in brackets after its listing. e.g. Easton Synergy 2)

Bats taken off ISF List because manufacturer leaves program or withdraws are still legal for 5 years after withdrawal by manufacturer provided the bat still meets the bat standards set out in Rule 3.

- 13.05 With respect to two-piece bats,
- a) Manufacturers must demonstrate that the interchangeable bat fails in a safe manner, i.e., visible damage before locking feature fails
  - b) Bat components must be designed in a way to prevent uncertified equipment alterations.

ISF approval logo must appear on **either** the handle or the barrel

- 13.06 Equipment with identifying marks and/or logo of the original manufacturer may be used in any ISF competition including World Championships, Olympic Games and other sanctioned competition. Except the original manufacturing mark and/or logo must not represent more than ten percent of the equipment. Note: Any dispute regarding this

section shall be resolved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission. As this section relates to Olympic competition any exception must be approved by the IOC.

13.07 All other equipment must adhere to the specifications as set in the official rules of the ISF.

13.08 EQUIPMENT ON GROUND. This will be the responsibility of the team. Umpire should see that no equipment is left in any way that would obstruct playing of the game or present a hazard to players or umpires.

13.09 The double base must be used in ISF World Championship and Olympic play.

## **ARTICLE 14 UMPIRES**

14.01 Prior to the World Championship, the President of ISF shall appoint an Umpire in Chief who shall be in attendance at the Championship and be responsible for the game assignment of umpires and shall act as *a member* of the Protest Commission. The President shall also appoint an assistant to the Umpire in Chief.

14.02 The President shall, prior to the start of the World Championship, appoint at least two persons who shall, together with the Umpire in Chief, serve as a Protest Commission for the duration of the Championship. All protests in question of rules shall be submitted to the Commission and their decision shall be final.

14.03 Approximately seven (7) months prior to a World Championship, the Director of Umpires will recommend to the ISF President, the number of umpires needed for the championship, based on the number of teams tentatively scheduled to participate and the number of fields to be used.

14.04 Process for selecting umpires to World Championships

1. Each National Federation of the ISF will be invited to nominate up to four (4) umpires – five (5) to six (6) months prior to the World Championship.
2. Nominations may be made by returning the umpire application form to the ISF.
3. The umpire application form must be approved by the National Federation or the National Federation Director of Umpires (NOTE: electronic approvals submitted by the National Federation or the National Federation Director of Umpires are considered acceptable).
4. The application form must be submitted to the ISF by the posted deadline unless an extension has been granted by the ISF Director of Umpires.

Selection process for World Championships

1. Should a National Federation nominate more than one umpire, the umpires must be seeded by the National Federation and the justification used for the seeding must be submitted to the ISF along with the nomination forms.
2. The regional umpire coordinator reviews the nomination of his/her region based on ability and/or experience in conjunction with level needed in the said tournament.
3. An activity report indicating the number of games officiated by the nominated umpire as well as the level of ball of the games officiated, i.e., Adult/Youth, Male/Female, Elite/Recreational must accompany each umpire's nomination.
4. The ISF Director of Umpires will determine the number of umpires required for the World Championship based on the number of teams, fields utilized and number of games per day.

5. The ISF Director of Umpires will make the selections from the submitted umpire nominations in consultation with regional umpire coordinators and the Directors' from the umpire selection committee.
6. The ISF Director of Umpires will submit the selected umpire crew list to the ISF President for final approval.

#### 14.05 Selection Criteria for World Championships

1. The umpire's ability to officiate at the level of competition to be played at the World Championship.
2. Performance in previous ISF tournaments (based on evaluations or reports from the attending UIC and DUICS).
3. Umpires for Senior Championships must have received a previous ISF evaluation [two (2) or three (3) evaluations preferred].
4. Eligible evaluations can be used from participation at an ISF senior or youth tournament.
5. For youth tournaments, evaluations are required from either the regional umpire coordinator or National Federation Director of Umpires.
6. The contents of the umpire activity reports must cover the umpire's activity for the previous three years. The activity report must be validated by the National Federation.
7. Selections will be made in three elimination rounds based on the following:
  - a. the first selection round - umpires with a participating country are considered.
  - b. the second selection round - the number of participating countries of a region (i.e. North America, Latin America, Asia, Europe, Africa and Oceania) are taken into consideration in regards to the number of umpires selected from the region.
  - c. the third selection round - any remaining umpire positions may be filled from the host federation or from the federations located in the hosting region.

#### 14.06 Process for selecting umpires to ISF operated "Cups" or World Games

1. Participating National Federations will be invited to nominate one (1) umpire – five (5) or six (6) months prior to the Championship.
2. Nominations may be made by submitting the umpire application form to the ISF.
3. The umpire application form must be approved by the National Federation or the National Federation Director of Umpires (NOTE: electronic approvals submitted by the National Federation or the National Federation Director of Umpires are considered acceptable).
4. An activity report indicating the number of games officiated by the nominated umpire as well as the level of ball of the games officiated, i.e., Adult/Youth, Male/Female, Elite/Recreational must accompany each umpire's nomination.
5. The application form must be submitted to the ISF by the posted deadline unless an extension has been granted by the ISF Director of Umpires.
6. The regional umpire coordinator reviews the nomination of his/her region based on ability and/or experience in conjunction with level needed in the said tournament.
7. The ISF Director of Umpires will determine the number of umpires required for the Championship based on the number of teams, fields utilized and number of games per day.
8. The ISF Director of Umpires and the Regional Coordinator (of the location where the championship is to be held) comprise the umpire selection committee and will make umpire selections from submitted umpire nominations.
9. The ISF Director of Umpires will submit the selected umpire crew list to the ISF President for final approval.

#### N.B. Process for Sanctioned Cups

ISF Director of Umpires will review list of umpires selected by the host Federation or host committee and offer advice on the selected umpires.



14.07 Criteria used for ISF operated “Cups” or World Games

1. Umpire’s ability to officiate at the level of competition to be played at the Championship. Special consideration may be given to adding female umpires to the crew outside of participating team or regional balance considerations.
2. Performance in previous ISF tournaments (based on evaluations or report from the attending UIC and DUICS).
3. Eligible evaluations can be used from participation at an ISF senior or youth tournament.
4. For youth tournaments evaluations are required from either the regional umpire coordinator or National Federation Director of Umpires.
5. The contents of the umpire activity reports must cover the umpire’s activity for the previous three (3) years. The activity report must be validated by the National Federation.
6. Selections will be made in three elimination rounds based on the following:
  - a. In the first selection round - umpires with a participating country are considered.
  - b. In the second selection round - the number of participating countries of a region is taken into consideration in regards to the number of umpires selected from the region (consideration may be given to adding female umpires to the crew).
  - c. In the third selection round - any remaining umpire positions may be filled from the host federation or from the federations located in the hosting region.

14.08 Each National Federation of the ISF shall have the right to notify the ISF if any umpire is not in good standing or unavailable with said National/Federation and the reason that the umpire is not in good standing.

14.09 The National Federation will be notified no later than five (5) months prior to the championship of the umpire(s) selected by the Committee. The National Federation must have the umpire(s) selected, complete both the general information form and the uniform measurement form and submit (by email) to the Director of Umpires no later than four (4) months prior to the championship. Failure to email the forms by the deadline could cancel the assignment.

14.10 Each umpire selected and participating in any World Championship must wear the official ISF uniform as described under Rule 10, Section 1c of the official rules, and provided by an official ISF sponsor. It is important that uniform measurements be submitted no later than four (4) months prior to the competition.

14.11 Should the National Federation umpire fail to attend their assigned championship, that National Federation loses its right to submit an umpire recommendation for the next two world championships.

EXCEPTION: A Medical Doctor’s Certificate, verifying the umpire’s inability to attend and participate, will nullify this ruling.

14.12 Selection of umpires for the Olympic and Olympic Qualifying Championships shall be as follows:

Olympic Qualifying: Umpires, who are being considered for the Olympics, may be invited to participate in one of three qualifying championships, together with host umpires. Participating countries and those countries who have qualified for the Olympics should recommend two (2) names to be considered including one (1) female. ISF will be responsible for air travel for all umpires other than host.

Olympics: Every member country may recommend 1-6 umpires for consideration for the Olympics as long as they meet the following criteria:

1. The gender difference may not exceed more than one in their recommendations (i.e. 2 females and 1 male, 3 males and 2 females, or 3 males and 3 females.)
2. The umpire must be active and must have participated in a World Championship or Olympic Qualifier within six (6) years of the Olympic competition.
3. The umpire must be registered with ISF Headquarters and approved by his National Federation attesting to their knowledge of current rules and mechanics.
4. Umpire names and qualifications should be submitted within one month after last Olympic Qualifier.
5. If the Selection Committee would like to consider someone other than those recommended, the Committee should consult with the appropriate National Federation.

The ISF Director of Umpires and the Selection Committee will recommend twelve (12) umpire names (six male and six female), plus two (2) alternates to the ISF Board of Directors.

## **ARTICLE 15 AWARDS**

- 15.01 The “Diamond International” will be the official championship trophy for women. The “World Cup” will be the official championship trophy for men. In addition, appropriate trophies will be provided for second and third place by the host country.
- 15.02 Twenty five (25) individual gold, silver and bronze medals will be prepared by the host with approval of ISF headquarters and will be awarded to each player on the roster of the first, second, and third place teams and members of the delegation as shown on the roster.
- 15.03 The President of the ISF will present the championship trophy and individual medals to the first place team; he may invite the regional vice president and/or president of the host organizing commission to make presentation of the second or third place awards, and if desired, a distinguished person of the host country.

## **ARTICLE 16 PROTOCOL**

- 16.01 The Board of Directors shall have the prerogative of defining what flag, anthem and symbol shall be used and in all matters of protocol at all times during a World Championship or Olympic Games.
- 16.02 a. The President shall appoint an ISF Technical Commission for each World Championship and Olympic Competition.
- b. Each Technical Commission shall comprise of the ISF Secretary General (or his appointee) and up to five (5) members of the Board of Directors.
- c. The duties of the Technical Commission shall be –
1. To interpret where necessary and apply the ISF Code and Technical Code as they relate to World Championships or Olympic Competition.
  2. To rule on matters relating to eligibility of players.
  3. To determine matters specifically referred to the Commission in the Technical Code.
- d. Decisions of the Technical Commission shall be final.
- 16.03 There shall be opening and closing ceremonies at all World Championships. The Competition Commission shall determine the form of such ceremonies and advise the organizing commission. No other ceremonies, presentations or similar events shall be held except with the prior approval of the President of the Federation.

16.04 The ISF Technical and Protocol Guide must be used in all ISF World Championships and Olympic competition. The Guide may be amended when necessary under Article 4.09h of the ISF Constitution.

## **ARTICLE 17 COMPETITION**

### **17.01 ROSTERS**

The official team roster list must be received by the local competition manager at the time of the Technical Meeting prior to the start of the competition.

### **17.02 NUMBER OF PLAYERS**

The maximum number of players will be decided in concert with the IOC, OCOG and the Federation.

### **17.03 ROSTER CHANGE DEADLINE**

Changes in the official roster may be made only for injury, illness, death or other incapacitation as determined by the ISF Technical Commission. Substitution may be made only from the pool of athletes eligible in accordance with the procedures approved by the respective National Olympic Commission (NOC) of the participating countries. Changes may be made at any time prior to the beginning (submission of the line-up) of the team's first official competition.

**OFFICIAL RULES OF SOFTBALL**

(Copyright by the International Softball Federation Playing Rules Committee)

*New Rules and/or changes are bolded and italicized in each section.*

*References to (SP ONLY) include Co-ed Slow Pitch. Wherever “FAST PITCH ONLY (FP ONLY)” appears in the Official Rules, the same rules apply to Modified Pitch with the exception of the pitching rule.*

"Any reprinting of THE OFFICIAL RULES without the expressed written consent of the International Softball Federation is strictly prohibited."

Wherever "he" or "him" or their related pronouns may appear in this rule book either as words or as parts of words, they have been used for literary purposes and are meant in their generic sense (i.e. To include all humankind, or both male and female sexes).

**RULE 1. DEFINITIONS.**

**Sec. 1. ALTERED BAT.**

A bat is altered when the physical structure of a legal bat has been changed. Examples of altering a bat are: replacing the handle of a metal bat with a wooden or other type handle, inserting material inside the bat, applying excessive tape (more than two layers) to the bat grip, or painting a bat at the top or bottom for other than identification purposes. Replacing the grip with another legal grip is not considered altering the bat. A "flare" or "cone" grip attached to the bat is considered an altered bat.

Engraved “ID” marking on the knob end only of a metal bat is not considered an altered bat. Engraved “ID” marking on the barrel end of a metal bat is considered an altered bat. Laser marking for “ID” purposes anywhere on the bat is not considered an altered bat.

**Sec. 2. APPEAL PLAY.**

A live or dead ball appeal is a play or situation on which an umpire cannot make a decision unless requested by a manager, coach or player of the non-offending team.

***Note: A coach or manager may only make a dead ball appeal, after stepping onto the playing field***

If made by a fielder, the fielder must be in the infield when making the appeal. The appeal may not be made after anyone of the following has occurred.

- a. A legal pitch has been thrown or an illegal pitch has been called.

EXCEPTION:

- 1. An appeal for the use of an Illegal Substitute, Illegal Re-entry, a Replacement Player or Withdrawn Player (either leaving or returning to the line-up under the Replacement Player Rule) and not reporting to the umpire can be made anytime while such player is still in the game.
- 2. An appeal for runners switching positions on the bases they occupied may be made at any time until all such runners are in the dugout or the half inning is over.
- b. The pitcher and all defensive players have left fair territory; or
- c. The umpires have left the field of play following the last play of the game.

These are the types of appeals:

- a. Missing a base
- b. Leaving a base on a caught fly ball before the ball is first touched
- c. Batting out-of-order
- d. Attempting to advance to second base after making a turn at first base
- e. Illegal substitutions
- f. The use of unannounced players under the Replacement Player Rule
- g. Illegal re-entry
- h. The use of unannounced players under the Designated Player Rule
- i. Runners switching positions on the bases they occupied.

**Sec. 3. BALL COMPRESSION.**

Ball Compression is the "Load force" in kilograms (pounds) required to compress a softball 6.5mm (0.25 inches) when measured in accordance with the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) test method for measuring compression-displacement of softballs.

**Sec. 4. BALL COR.**

The Coefficient of Restitution of a softball when measured with the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) test method for measuring the Coefficient of Restitution of softballs.

**Sec. 5. BASE LINE.**

A Base Line is a direct line between bases.

**Sec.6. BASE ON BALLS.**

(FP and SP) A base on balls occurs when four pitches are judged by the plate umpire to be balls, including illegal pitches. The batter is awarded first base. This is sometimes referred to as a Walk (FP the ball is alive; SP the ball is dead)

**Sec. 7. BASE PATH.**

A base path is a direct line between a base and the runner's position at the time a defensive player is attempting (or about to attempt) to tag a runner.

**Sec. 8. BATTED BALL.**

A batted ball is any ball that hits the bat, or is hit by the bat, and lands either in fair or foul territory. No intention to hit the ball is necessary.

**Sec. 9. BATTER.**

A batter is an offensive player who enters the batter's box with the intention of aiding his team to score runs. He continues to be a batter until he is either declared out by the umpire or he becomes a batter-runner.

**Sec. 10. BATTER'S BOX.**

The batter's box is the area to which the batter is restricted while in position with the intention of helping his team to obtain runs. The lines are considered as being within the batter's box.

**Sec. 11. BATTER-RUNNER.**

A batter-runner is a player who has finished a turn at bat but has not yet been put out or touched first base.

**Sec. 12. BATTING ORDER.**

The batting order is the official listing of offensive players in the order in which members of that team must come to bat. When the line-up card is submitted, it shall also include each player's position.

**Sec. 13. BLOCKED BALL.**

A blocked ball is a batted, thrown or pitched ball that:

- a. Becomes lodged in the fencing, or
- b. Is touched, stopped or handled by a person not engaged in the game, or
- c. Touches any object that is not part of the official equipment or playing area, or
- d. Is touched by a defensive player who is in contact with the ground that is not part of the playing area.

A thrown ball touching a base coach accidentally (in or out of the coaches box) is not a blocked ball.

**Sec. 14. BUNT. (FP ONLY)**

A bunt is a batted ball not swung at, but intentionally met with the bat and tapped slowly within the *playing field*.

**Sec. 15. CATCH.**

A catch is a legally caught ball, which occurs when the fielder catches a batted or thrown ball with his hand(s) or glove.

- a. In establishing a valid catch, the fielder shall hold the ball long enough to prove the ball is securely held and/or that the release of the ball is voluntary and intentional. If the player drops the ball after reaching into the glove to remove it or while in the act of throwing, it is a valid catch.
- b. If the ball is merely held in the fielder's arm(s) or prevented from dropping to the ground by some part of the fielder's body, equipment, or clothing, the catch is not completed until the ball is in the grasp of the fielder's hand(s) or glove.
- c. The fielder's feet must be within the field of play, touching the 'out of play' line or being in the air after leaving live ball territory in order to have a valid catch. If the player has control of the ball when returning to the ground in the 'out of play' area, it is a valid catch. A player who is in "out of play area" and returns to the live ball territory must have both feet touching the playable area prior to touching the ball in order to have a valid catch.
- d. It is not a catch, if a fielder (while gaining control), collides with another player, umpire or a fence, or falls to the ground and drops the ball as a result of the collision or falling to the ground.
- e. A batted ball striking anything other than a defensive player while it is in flight is ruled the same as if it struck the ground.

**Sec. 16. CATCHER'S BOX.**

The catcher's box is that area within which the catcher must remain until

- a. (FP ONLY) The pitch is released. The lines are to be considered within the catcher's box.
- b. (SP ONLY) The pitched ball is batted, touches the ground, plate, or batter, or reaches the catcher's box. The lines are to be considered within the catcher's box. The catcher is considered within the box except when touching the ground outside the catcher's box.

**Sec. 17. CHARGED CONFERENCE.**

A charged conference takes place when

- a. Offensive Conference: The offensive team requests a suspension of play or delays play to allow the manager, or other team representative, to confer with any member of their team.
- b. Defensive Conference. The defensive team requests a suspension of play to allow a representative of the defensive team to enter the playing field to communicate with any defensive player or a fielder leaves his position and goes to the dugout and gives the umpire reason to believe that he received instruction.

NOTE to Sec 17b: It is not a charged conference if the coach/manager notifies the plate umpire of a change of pitchers either before or after communicating with the pitcher.

**Sec. 18. CHOPPED BALL.**

A chopped hit ball is one at which the batter strikes downward with a chopping motion of the bat so that the ball bounces high into the air.

**Sec. 19. COACH.**

- a. A coach is a person who is responsible for the team's actions on the field and he represents the team in communications with the umpire and opposing team. A player may be designated as a coach in the event the coach is absent, or that player is a playing coach.
- b. For the purpose of these rules, the manager of a team is considered to be the Head Coach.

**Sec. 20. CROW HOP. (FP ONLY)**

A crow hop is defined as the act of a pitcher who does not push off from the pitcher's plate to deliver the ball. THIS IS AN ILLEGAL ACT if the pitcher steps off the pitcher's plate, thereby establishing a second impetus (or starting point) and then pushes off from the new starting point and completes the delivery.

**Sec. 21. DEAD BALL.**

A dead ball is one that

- a. Touches any object that is not part of the official equipment or official playing area or a player/person not engaged in the game, or
- b. Lodges in the umpire's gear or in an offensive player's clothing, or
- c. The umpire has ruled dead.

**Sec. 22. DEFENSIVE TEAM.**

The defensive team is the team in the field.

**Sec. 23. DELAYED DEAD BALL.**

A Delayed Dead Ball is **a** game situation in which the ball remains alive until the conclusion of a play. When the entire play is completed, **if required** the umpire shall rule a dead ball, and enforce the appropriate ruling. (Refer to Rule 9, Sec. 3)

**Sec. 24. DESIGNATED PLAYER (DP) (FP ONLY)**

The Designated Player is a starting offensive player who bats in the line-up for the FLEX PLAYER listed in the tenth (10th) position on the line-up card.

**Sec. 25. DISLODGED BASE.**

A dislodged base is a base displaced from its proper position.

**Sec. 26. DOUBLE PLAY.**

A double play is a play by the defense in which two offensive players are legally put out as a result of continuous action.

**Sec. 27. DUGOUT.**

The dugout is an area in dead ball territory designated for players, coaches, bat boys or girls, and official representatives of the team only. There shall be no smoking in this area.

**Sec. 28. EJECTION FROM THE GAME.**

Ejection is the act of any umpire ordering a player, official or any team member to leave the game and the grounds for a rule violation for the remainder of the game,

**Sec. 29. FAIR BALL.**

A fair ball is a legally batted ball which

- a. Settles or is touched on or over fair territory between home and first base or between home and third base.
- b. Bounds past first or third base on or over fair territory, regardless of where the ball hits after going over the base.
- c. Touches first, second or third base.
- d. While on or over fair territory touches the person or clothing of an umpire or player.
- e. First falls on fair territory beyond first and third base.
- f. While over fair territory, passes out of the playing field beyond the outfield fence.
- g. While in flight hits the foul line pole.

NOTE:

1. A fair fly shall be judged according to the relative position of the ball and the foul line, including the foul pole, and not as to whether the fielder is on fair or foul territory at the time of touching the ball. It does not matter whether the ball first touches fair or foul territory, as long as it does not touch anything foreign to the natural ground in foul territory and complies with all other aspects of a fair ball.
2. The position of the ball at the time of interference determines whether the ball is fair or foul, regardless if the ball rolls untouched to foul or fair territory.

**Sec. 30. FAIR TERRITORY.**

Fair territory is that part of the playing field within, and including, the first and third base foul lines from home base to the bottom of the extreme playing field fence and perpendicularly upwards.

**Sec. 31. FAKE TAG.**

A 'fake tag' is a form of obstruction on a runner, while advancing or returning to a base, by a fielder who is not in possession of the ball, that impedes the progress of the runner. The runner does not have to stop or slide. Merely slowing down when a fake tag is simulated would constitute obstruction.

**Sec. 32. FIELDER.**

A fielder is any defensive player of the team on the field.

**Sec. 33. FLY BALL.**

A fly ball is any ball batted into the air.

**Sec. 34. FLEX PLAYER (FP ONLY).**

The Flex Player is the starting player for whom the Designated Player (DP) is batting and whose name appears in the tenth (10th) position on the line-up card.

**Sec. 35. FORCE OUT.**

A force-out is an out which can be made only when a runner loses the right to the base which he is occupying because the batter becomes a batter-runner, and before the batter-runner or a succeeding runner has been put out. On an appeal play the force out is determined by the force situation at the time the appeal is made; not at the time of the infraction. E.g. if the force has been broken by an out of a succeeding runner prior to the appeal then this is no longer a force out.

**Sec. 36. FORFEIT**

A forfeit is the act of the plate umpire ruling that the game is over by declaring the non-offending team the winner.

**Sec. 37. FOUL BALL.**

A foul ball is a legally batted ball which:

- a. Settles on foul territory between home and first base or between home and third base.
- b. Bounds past first or third on or over foul territory.
- c. First touches on foul territory beyond first or third base.
- d. While on or over foul territory touches the person, attached or detached equipment or clothing of an umpire or player, or any object foreign to the natural ground.
- e. Touches the batter or the bat in the batter's hand(s) a second time while the batter is within the batter's box.
- f. Goes directly from the bat, not higher than the batter's head, to any part of the catcher's body or equipment and is caught by another fielder.
- g. Hits the pitcher's plate and rolls untouched to foul territory before reaching first or third base.

NOTE:

- 1. A foul fly shall be judged according to the relative position of the ball and the foul line, including the foul pole, and not as to whether the fielder is on fair or foul territory at the time of touching the ball.
- 2. The position of the ball at the time of interference determines whether the ball is fair or foul, regardless if the ball rolls untouched to foul or fair territory.

**Sec. 38. FOUL TERRITORY.**

Foul territory is any part of the playing field that is not included in fair territory.

**Sec. 39.FOUL TIP.**

A foul tip is a batted ball which

- a. Goes directly from the bat to the catcher's hands.
- b. Goes not higher than the batter's head, and
- c. Is legally caught by the catcher.

NOTE: It is not a foul tip unless caught; and any foul tip that is caught is a strike. In Fast Pitch the ball is in play. In Slow Pitch the ball is dead. It is not a catch if it is a rebound, unless the ball first touched the catcher's hand(s) or glove.



**Sec. 40. HELMET.**

A helmet:

- a. Must have two ear flaps (one on each side) and shall be the type that has safety features equal to or greater than those provided by the full plastic cap with padding on the inside. A liner covering the ears only does not meet the rule specifications.
- b. Worn by a catcher may be the skull type without the earflaps.
- c. Worn by a defensive player does not need earflaps.
- d. That is cracked, broken, dented or altered shall be declared an illegal helmet and removed from the game.

**Sec. 41. HOME TEAM.**

The home team is the team on whose grounds the game is played, or if the game is played on neutral ground, the home team shall be designated by mutual agreement or by a flip of a coin. The home team shall take the third base dugout and play defense first.

**Sec. 42. ILLEGAL BAT.**

An illegal bat is one that does not meet the requirements of Rule 3. Sec. 1.

**Sec. 43. ILLEGAL EXTRA PLAYER. (SP ONLY)**

An Illegal Extra Player is one who violates any of the provisions of Rule 4, Sec. 6.

**Sec. 44. ILLEGAL PITCHER.**

An Illegal Pitcher is a player legally in the game, but one who may not pitch as a result of

- a. Being removed from the pitching position, by the umpire, as a result of the defensive charged conference limit being exceeded, or
- b. (SP ONLY) Being removed from the pitching position by the umpire, as a result of pitching with excessive speed after a warning.

**Sec. 45. ILLEGAL PLAYER.**

An Illegal Player is a player:

- a. ***A player who takes a position in the line-up either on offense or defense, who has not reported to the plate umpire,***
- b. ***A player who takes a position on offense or defense, who does not have a legal right to that position.***

**Sec. 46. ILLEGAL RE-ENTRY.**

***An Illegal Re-entry occurs when:***

- a. A starting player returns to the game a second time after twice being substituted.
- b. A starting player returns to the game after being substituted but not in his original position in the offensive line-up.
- c. A substitute who has legally been in the game returns to the game after being ***substituted for*** by either the original starting player or another substitute.
- d. The starting DP (FP ONLY) or his substitute is placed into the batting order in a position other than his original starting position.
- e. A Flex player who is placed in the batting order in a position other than that of the starting DP.

**Sec. 47. ILLEGAL SUBSTITUTE.**

An Illegal Substitute is a player who has entered the game without being announced to the umpire. He may be:

- a. A substitute who has not previously been in the game;
- b. An Illegal Player;
- c. A declared Ineligible Player;
- d. An Illegal Re-entry; or
- e. An Illegal DP or FLEX PLAYER (FP ONLY) or EP (SP ONLY).
- f. A replacement player who remains in the game as an unannounced substitute for a withdrawn player who has not returned to the game within the time permitted under the provisions of the replacement player rule.

**Sec. 48. ILLEGALLY BATTED BALL.**

An illegally batted ball occurs when the batter hits the ball fair or foul:

- a. While his entire foot is completely out of the batter's box, on the ground, when he makes contact with the ball.
- b. While any part of the batter's foot is touching home plate, when he makes contact with the ball.
- c. While contacting the ball with an illegal, non-approved, or altered bat.
- d. After he steps with either foot entirely out of the batter's box, and then returns and makes contact with the ball while within the batter's box.

**Sec. 49. ILLEGALLY CAUGHT BALL.**

An illegally caught ball occurs when a fielder catches a batted, thrown, or pitched ball with his cap, mask, glove, or any part of his uniform while it is detached from its proper place.

**Sec. 50. INELIGIBLE PLAYER.**

An ineligible Player is a player who may no longer legally participate in the game, because the umpire has removed him. An ineligible player may no longer participate as a player but may continue in the game as a coach.

**Sec. 51. INELIGIBLE REPLACEMENT PLAYER.**

An Ineligible Replacement Player is a player who may NOT enter the game to replace a player who must leave the game to attend to an injury that has caused bleeding. An Ineligible Replacement Player is one who:

- a. Has been removed from the game by the umpire for a violation of the rules.
- b. Is in the current line-up.
- c. ***Is not in the current line-up, but eligible to re-enter the game.***

**Sec. 52. IN FLIGHT.**

In flight describes any batted, thrown, or pitched ball that has not yet touched the ground or some object other than a fielder.

**Sec. 53. IN JEOPARDY.**

In jeopardy is a term indicating that the ball is in play and an offensive player may be put out.

**Sec. 54. INFIELD.**

The infield is that portion of the field in fair territory that includes areas normally covered by infielders.

**Sec. 55. INFIELDER.**

An infielder is a defensive player, including the pitcher and catcher, who is generally positioned anywhere near or within the lines of the base paths forming fair territory. A player who normally plays in the outfield may be considered an infielder if he moves into the area normally covered by infielders.

**Sec. 56. INFIELD FLY.**

An Infield Fly is a fair fly ball (not including a line drive or an attempted bunt) that can be caught by an infielder with ordinary effort when first and second, or first, second, and third bases are occupied, before two are out. The pitcher, catcher, and any outfielder that positions himself in the infield on the play shall be considered infielders for the purpose of this rule.

NOTE:

1. When it seems apparent that a batted ball will be an infield fly, the umpire shall immediately declare, "INFIELD FLY, IF FAIR-THE BATTER IS OUT," for the benefit of the runners.
2. The ball is alive and runners may advance at the risk of the ball being caught, or retouch and advance after the ball is touched, the same as on any fly ball. If a declared infield fly becomes a foul ball, it is treated the same as any foul.
3. If a declared infield fly is allowed to fall untouched to the ground, and bounces foul before passing first or third base, it is a foul ball.
4. If a declared infield fly falls untouched to the ground outside the baseline, and bounces fair before passing first or third base, it is an infield fly.

**Sec. 57. INNING.**

An inning is that portion of a game within which the teams alternate on offense and defense, and in which there are three outs for each team. A new inning begins immediately after the final out of the previous inning.

**Sec. 58. INTENTIONAL BASE ON BALLS**

An intentional base on balls occurs when the defensive team desires to place the batter on first base without the requirement to deliver four pitched balls. This is referred to as an Intentional Walk. The ball is dead.

**Sec. 59. INTENTIONALLY DROPPED FLY BALL.**

An intentionally dropped fly ball is a fair fly ball, including a line drive or a bunt, with less than two outs and a runner on first base, which can be caught by an infielder with ordinary effort, and the infielder intentionally drops, after it is controlled with a hand or a glove. A trapped ball or a fly ball allowed to bounce shall not be considered as having been intentionally dropped.

**Sec. 60. INTERFERENCE.**

Interference is the act of:

- a. An offensive player or team member that impedes, hinders, or confuses a defensive player attempting to execute a play.
- b. An umpire who impedes a catcher’s attempt to throw out a runner who is off the base.
- c. An umpire or runner being hit with a fair-batted ball prior to it passing an infielder, excluding the pitcher.
- d. A spectator who reaches into the playing field and impedes a fielder playing the ball, or makes contact with the ball that a fielder is attempting a play on.

**Sec. 61. LEAPING (FP ONLY).**

Leaping is the act of a pitcher that causes him to be airborne on his initial move and push from the pitcher’s plate. The momentum built by the forward movement of the pitcher causes the entire body; including both the pivot and stepping (non-pivot) foot to be in the air at the same time and moving towards home plate. The pitch is completed when the pitcher lands and with a continuous motion delivers the ball to the plate. The pivot foot may push off and/or follow through with this continuous action. Leaping is a legal act.

**Sec. 62. LEGAL TOUCH (TAG).**

A legal touch (tag) is the action of a fielder in touching (or tagging):

- a. A batter-runner or runner who is not in contact with a base, with the ball securely held in his hand(s) or glove. The ball is not considered as having been securely held if it is juggled or dropped by the fielder after touching (tagging) the batter-runner or runner, unless that player deliberately knocks the ball from the hand(s) or glove of the fielder. The runner must be touched (tagged) with the hand(s) or glove with which the ball is held.
- b. A base with the ball securely held in his hand(s) or glove. The base may be touched (tagged) with any part of the body to be a legal touch (tag), (e.g., the fielder could touch (tag) the base with a foot, with a hand, sit on the base, etc.) This would apply on any force out or appeal situation.

**Sec. 63. LEGALLY CAUGHT BALL.**

A legally caught ball occurs when a fielder catches a batted, thrown or pitched ball, provided it is not caught in the fielder's cap, helmet, mask, protector, pocket, or other part of his uniform. It must be caught and firmly held in the hand(s) or glove.

**Sec. 64. LINE DRIVE.**

A line drive is a ball in flight that is batted sharply and directly into the playing field.

**Sec. 65. LINE-UP AND LINE-UP CARD.**

A line-up is the list of players who are currently involved playing offensive and defensive positions in the game, including the DP and FLEX PLAYER (FP ONLY) and EP (SP ONLY), if being used. The line-up card will contain

- 1. The last name, first name, position and uniform number of the starting players in the line-up, and

2. The last name, first name and uniform number of available substitutes, and
3. The last name and first name of the manager.

NOTE: If an incorrect uniform number is listed on the line-up card, it may be corrected and the game continued with no penalty. If a player wearing an incorrect number violates any rule, the violation has precedence and must be enforced. If the player remains in the game following the violation, then correct the number and continue to play.

**Sec. 66. OBSTRUCTION.**

Obstruction is the act of:

- a. A defensive player or team member who hinders or prevents a batter from striking at or hitting a pitched ball.
- b. A fielder who impedes the progress of a runner or batter-runner who is legally running bases while:
  1. Not in possession of the ball, or
  2. Not in the act of fielding a batted ball, or
  3. Making a fake tag without the ball, or
  4. In possession of the ball and who pushes a runner off a base, or
  5. In possession of the ball, but not in the act of making a play on the runner, impedes the progress of that runner, while he is legally running the bases.

**Sec 67. OFFENSIVE PLAYER ONLY. (FP ONLY)**

An Offensive Player Only (OPO) is a player in the batting order, other than the FLEX, for whom the DP is playing defense. The OPO continues to play offense, but not play defense.

**Sec. 68. OFFENSIVE TEAM.**

The offensive team is the team at bat.

**Sec 69. OFFICIAL EQUIPMENT.**

Official Equipment is considered to be any equipment (bats, gloves, helmets, etc.) in current use by the defensive or offensive team in the course of play. Defensive equipment (gloves for example) left on the field by the team playing offense would not be considered as Official Equipment.

**Sec. 70. ON-DECK BATTER.**

The on-deck batter is the offensive player whose name follows the name of the batter in the batting order.

**Sec. 71. ON DECK CIRCLE**

The on-deck circle is that area where the on-deck batter may warm-up or takes practice swings, while waiting his turn to enter the batter's box.

**Sec. 72. ONE METER (THREE FOOT) LINE.**

The One-Meter (Three Foot) Line is the area the last half distance between home and first base where a batter-runner must run to avoid being called out for interfering with a thrown ball from the home plate area, or with a fielder's attempt to take such a throw, while running to first base.

**Sec. 73. OPTION PLAY.**

An Option Play is a play in which the offensive coach/manager is given the choice of taking the enforcement of the illegal action or the result of the play. Such options include

- a. Catcher obstruction
- b. Use of an illegal glove
- c. An illegal substitution
- d. An illegal pitch
- e. An illegal pitcher returned to game and pitching
- f. A female batter on a two-out walk (Co-ed SP ONLY)

**Sec. 74. OUTFIELD.**

The outfield is that portion of the field that is outside the diamond formed by the baselines or the area not normally covered by an infielder and within the foul lines beyond first and third bases, and boundaries of the grounds.

**Sec. 75. OVER-SLIDE.**

An over-slide is the act of an offensive player when as a runner he over-slides a base he is attempting to reach. It is usually caused when his momentum causes him to lose contact with the base, which then causes him to be in jeopardy. The batter-runner may over-slide first base without being in jeopardy provided he immediately returns to that base.

**Sec. 76. OVERTHROW.**

An overthrow is a play in which a ball is thrown from one fielder to another, resulting in the ball

- a. Going beyond the boundary lines of the playing field, or
- b. Becoming blocked.

**Sec. 77. PASSED BALL. (FP ONLY)**

A passed ball is a pitch that should have been held or controlled by the catcher with ordinary effort.

**Sec. 78. PITCH.**

A pitch is the act performed by the pitcher in delivering the ball to the batter.

**Sec. 79. PITCHER'S CIRCLE. (FP ONLY)**

The pitcher's circle is the area within 2.44 m (8 ft.) of the pitcher's plate. The lines are considered within the circle.

**Sec. 80. PIVOT FOOT.**

The pivot foot is that foot

- a. (FP ONLY) with which the pitcher pushes off the pitcher's plate.
- b. (SP ONLY) which, when placed in contact with the pitcher's plate by the pitcher, must remain in contact with the pitcher's plate until the pitched ball is released.

**Sec. 81. "PLAY BALL."**

"Play ball" is the term used by the plate umpire to indicate that play shall begin or be resumed when the pitcher holds the ball and

- a. (FP ONLY) is within the pitcher's circle.
- b. (SP ONLY) is on or near the pitcher's plate.

All defensive players, (except the catcher who must be in the catcher's box) must be in fair territory to put the ball in play.

**Sec. 82. PRE-GAME MEETING.**

The pre-game meeting is a meeting held at the home plate area, at a pre-determined time, between the umpires and the head coaches/managers or team representatives of the respective teams. This meeting is held to:

- a. Confirm and approve the line-ups of each team, and to distribute a copy to the opposition, and
- b. Review any special ground rules that may be applicable.

**Sec. 83. PROTESTS.**

A protest (separate from an appeal) is the action of a defensive or offensive team objecting to:

- a. The interpretation or application of a playing rule by an umpire, or
- b. The eligibility of a team roster member.

**Sec. 84. QUICK RETURN PITCH.**

A quick return pitch is one made by the pitcher with the obvious attempt to catch the batter off balance. This would be before the batter takes his desired position in the batter's box or while he is still off balance as a result of the previous pitch.

**Sec. 85. RE-ENTRY.**

Re-entry is the act of any of the starting players, returning to the game after being legally or illegally substituted.

**Sec. 86. REMOVAL FROM THE GAME.**

Removal is the act of the umpire declaring a player ineligible for further participation in the game, other than as a coach, as a result of an infraction of the rules.

NOTE: Any person so removed may continue to sit on the bench but shall not participate further in the game except as a coach.

**Sec. 87. REPLACEMENT PLAYER.**

A Replacement Player is a player required to enter the game for a defined period of time to replace a player who must leave the game to attend to an injury that is causing bleeding.

- a. The Replacement Player may be:
  - 1. A listed substitute who has not yet been in the game, or
  - 2. A listed substitute who has been in the game but subsequently substituted from the game, or
  - 3. A starting player who is no longer in the line-up and who is no longer eligible to re-enter the game.
- b. A Replacement Player is not classified as a substitute, but must be reported to the umpire.

**Sec. 88. RUNNER.**

A runner is a player of the team at bat who has finished a turn at bat, reached first base, and has not yet been put out.

**Sec. 89. SLAP HIT. (FP ONLY)**

A slap hit is a batted ball that has been struck with a controlled short, chopping motion rather than with a full swing. The two most common types of slap hit are those in which the batter takes:

- a. His stance as if to bunt, but then either drives the ball into the ground with a quick, short swing or punch hits the ball over the infield.
- b. Running steps (within the batter's box) toward the pitcher before making contact with the pitch with a quick, short swing or punch hits the ball over the infield.

NOTE: A slap hit is not considered to be a bunt.

**Sec. 90. SQUEEZE PLAY. (FP ONLY)**

A squeeze play is a play in which the offensive team, with a runner on third base, attempts to score that runner by means of the batter contacting the ball.

**Sec. 91. STARTING PLAYERS.**

Starting Players are the players listed on the official line-up given to the Umpire-In-Chief and/or the plate umpire.

**Sec. 92. STEALING.**

Stealing is the act of a runner attempting to advance during or after a pitch to the batter. Stealing is not allowed in Slow Pitch.

**Sec. 93. STRIKE ZONE.**

- a. (FP ONLY) The strike zone is that space over any part of home plate between the batter's armpits and the top of his knees when he assumes his natural batting stance.
- b. (SP ONLY) The strike zone is that space over any part of home plate that is between the batter's back shoulder and his knees when he assumes his natural batting stance.

**Sec. 94. SUBSTITUTE.**

A substitute is a player listed on the official line-up card, who is:

- a. A non-starting player who has not been in the game, other than as a Replacement Player.
- b. A starting player who has left the game once and who may legally return to the line-up.

NOTE b: This is referred to as a re-entry and the player may only return to his previous position in the batting order.

**Sec. 95. TAGGING UP.**

Tagging up is the action of a runner returning to his base, or remaining on his base, before he legally advances on a batted fly ball that is first touched by a fielder. Not to be confused with the action of a fielder tagging a base or a runner.

**Sec. 96. TEAM MEMBER.**

A team member includes any person authorized to sit on the team bench.

**Sec. 97. TEMPORARY RUNNER. (FP ONLY)**

*The Temporary Runner is a player who may run for the catcher of record from the preceding half inning, who is now on base with two out. The use of the Temporary runner is optional for the offensive coach. The Temporary Runner must be the player, who at the time of taking the option, is scheduled to bat last and is not on base at the time the option is taken.*

**Sec. 98. THROW.**

A throw is the act performed by a fielder when throwing the ball to another fielder.

**Sec. 99. TIME.**

“Time” is the term used by the umpire to order the suspension of play during which the ball is dead.

**Sec. 100. TRAPPED BALL.**

A trapped ball is:

- a. A legally batted fly ball or line drive that hits the ground or a fence prior to being caught, or
- b. A legally batted fly ball that is caught against a fence with the glove or bare hand, or
- c. A thrown ball to any base for a force out which is caught with the glove over the ball on the ground rather than under the ball, or
- d. (FP ONLY) A pitched ball that touches the ground on a strike, prior to the catcher catching it.

**Sec. 101. TRIPLE PLAY.**

A triple play is a continuous action play by the defense on which three offensive players are put out.

**Sec. 102. TURN AT BAT.**

A turn at bat begins when a player first enters the batter's box and continues until the batter is put out or becomes a batter-runner.

**Sec. 103. WILD PITCH. (FP ONLY)**

A wild pitch is a pitch so high, so low, or so wide of the plate that the catcher cannot, or does not, stop and control it with ordinary effort.

**Sec. 104. WILD THROW.**

A wild throw is a play in which a ball is thrown from one fielder to another, and cannot be caught or controlled, is not blocked and remains in play.

**Sec. 105. WITHDRAWN PLAYER.**

A Withdrawn Player is a player forced to leave the game (line-up) in accordance with the Replacement Player ruling.

**RULE 2 - THE PLAYING FIELD**

(Refer to Appendix 1 for a Drawing Showing Official Dimensions of Softball Diamond.)

**Sec. 1. THE PLAYING FIELD**

- a. Is the area within which the ball may be legally played and fielded.

NOTE: A ball is considered “outside the playing field” when it touches the ground, person on the ground, or object outside the playing area.

- b. Shall have a clear and unobstructed area within the minimum radius as set out in the Distance Table (Appendix 2), from home plate between the foul lines.
- c. Shall have an unobstructed area, outside the foul lines and between home plate and the backstop as shown in the diagram in Appendix 1.
- d. Should have a warning track. If a warning track is used, it shall be:
  - 1. An area within the playing field and adjacent to any permanent fence along the outfield and side boundaries.
  - 2. A minimum of 3.65m (12 ft.) to a maximum of 4.57m (15 ft.) from the outfield and/or side fences.
  - 3. Made of material (dirt, gravel) that is level with, but different from, the playing surface. The material must distinguish itself from the outfield surface, and signals players when they are approaching the fence.

NOTE: There is no requirement for facilities to cut a warning track in the permanent outfield surface (grass or otherwise) when temporary fencing is used (i.e. when a fast pitch game is played on a field designed primarily for slow pitch.)

**Sec. 2. GROUND OR SPECIAL RULES**

Ground or special rules establishing the limits of the playing field may be agreed upon by leagues, or opposing teams, whenever backstops, fences, stands, vehicles, spectators, or other obstructions are within the prescribed area.

- a. Any obstruction on fair territory less than the minimum fence distances set out in the Distance table, Appendix 2, should be clearly marked for the umpire's information.
- b. If using a baseball field, the mound should be removed and the backstop set at the prescribed distance from home plate.

**Sec. 3. THE OFFICIAL DIAMOND SHALL HAVE BASE LINES AND PITCHING DISTANCES AS SET OUT IN THE DISTANCE TABLE:**

NOTE: If during the game, the base distance or the pitching distance is found to be at the wrong distance, correct the error at the start of the next full inning and continue playing the game.

**Sec. 4. DIAMOND LAYOUT**

For the layout of the diamond, refer to drawing showing official dimensions of softball diamond in Appendix 1-A. A detailed instruction to lay out a diamond with 18.29 m (60 ft.) base lines and a 14.02 (46 ft.) pitching distance can be found in Appendix 3. Dimensions for the following are contained in Appendix 2:

- a. THE ONE-METER (3 ft.) LINE is drawn parallel to from the baseline, starting at a point halfway between home plate and first base.
- b. THE BATTER'S ON-DECK CIRCLE is placed adjacent to the end of players' bench or dugout area closest to home plate.
- c. THE BATTER'S BOX, are located on each side of home plate. The lines are considered as being within the batter's box.
- d. THE CATCHER'S BOX shall be located to the rear of the batter's boxes.
- e. EACH COACH'S BOX is parallel to the first and third baselines, extended from the bases toward home plate.
- f. THE HOME PLATE shall be made of rubber and shall be a five-sided figure. The sides shall be parallel to the inside lines of the batter's box.
- g. THE PITCHER'S PLATE shall be of rubber.
  - 1. The top of the pitcher's plate shall be level with the ground.
  - 2. The front line of the pitcher's plate shall be the distance from the back or point of home plate as set out in the Distance Table (Appendix 2).



3. (FP ONLY) The pitcher's plate shall have a circle drawn from the pitcher's plate as set out in Appendices 1 A&B.

NOTE: The lines that define an area are part of that area.

h. BASES

1. The bases, other than home plate, shall be of the dimensions set out in Appendix 1-D, and shall be made of canvas or other suitable material. The bases should be securely fastened in position.
2. **The double base is approved for use at first base. This base shall be of the dimensions set out in Appendix 1-D and made of canvas or other suitable material. Half the base is secured in fair territory, and half the base (of a different solid contrasting color) is secured in foul territory.**

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY TO THE DOUBLE BASE:

- a) A batted ball hitting the fair portion is declared fair, and a batted ball hitting the foul portion only is declared foul.
- b) If a play is made at first base on any batted ball, or (FP ONLY) the batter runs on a dropped third strike, and the batter-runner touches only the fair portion, and if the defense appeals prior to the batter-runner returning to the fair portion of first base, the batter-runner is out.  
NOTE: This is treated the same as missing the base.
- c) A defensive player must use only the fair portion of the base at all times.  
EXCEPTION: On any live ball play made from first base foul territory, the batter-runner and the defensive player may use either base. When the defensive player uses the foul portion of the double base, the batter-runner can run in fair territory and if hit by a throw from the foul side of first base, it would not be interference. If intentional interference is ruled, the batter-runner would be out. NOTE: The one meter line is doubled on throws from foul territory.
- d) After over-running the base, the batter-runner must return to the fair portion.
- e) On balls hit to the outfield when there is no play being made at the double base, the batter-runner may touch either portion of the base.
- f) When tagging up on a fly ball, the fair portion must be used.
- g) On an attempted pick-off play (FP ONLY) the runner must return to the fair portion.
- h) Once a runner returns to the fair portion, should he stand on the foul portion only, it is considered not in contact with the base and the runner shall be called out, if
  1. He is tagged with the ball, or
  2. **He stands on the foul portion of the base, while the pitcher has possession of the ball within the pitcher's circle.**

**RULE 3. EQUIPMENT.**

**Sec. 1. THE OFFICIAL BAT.**

- a. Shall be of one-piece construction, multi-piece permanently assembled or two piece interchangeable construction. If the bat is designed with interchangeable components it must meet the following criteria:
  - 1. Mating components must have a unique locking key to prevent uncertified equipment combinations in the field.
  - 2. All component combinations must meet the same standards as if it were a one-piece bat when combined or a portion of a one-piece bat if separated.
- b. Shall be made of one piece of hardwood or formed from a block of wood consisting of two or more pieces of wood bonded together with an adhesive in such a way that the grain direction of all pieces is parallel to the length of the bat.
- c. Shall be metal, bamboo, plastic, graphite, carbon, magnesium, fiberglass, ceramic, or any other composite material approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
- d. Can be laminated, but must contain only wood or adhesive and have a clear finish (if finished).
- e. Shall be round and shall be smooth.
- f. Shall not be more than 86.4cm (34 in) long, nor exceed 1077.0 g (38 ounces) in weight.
- g. Shall not be more than 5.7cm (2 ¼ in) in diameter at its largest part. A tolerance of 0.80mm (1/32 in) is permitted to allow for expansion.
- h. Shall not have exposed rivets, pins, rough or sharp edges, or any form of exterior fastener that would present a hazard. A metal bat shall be free of burrs and cracks.
- i. If metal, shall not have a wooden handle.
- j. Shall have a safety grip of cork, tape (no smooth, plastic tape), or composition material. The safety grip shall not be less than 25.4cm (10 in) long and shall not extend more than 38.1cm (15 in) from the small end of the bat. Resin, pine tar, or spray substances placed on the safety grip to enhance the grip are permissible on the grip only.

NOTE: Tape applied to any bat must be continuously spiral. It does not have to be a solid layer of tape. It shall not exceed two layers.

- k. If metal and not made of one-piece construction with the barrel end closed, shall have a rubber or vinyl plastic or other material insert approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission, firmly secured at the large end of the bat
  - 1. The insert of the end cap shall be firmly and permanently sealed so it cannot be removed by anyone other than the manufacturer without damaging or destroying the end cap or barrel.
  - 2. The bat shall be free of rattles.
  - 3. The bat shall not have signs of tampering.

NOTE: A bat that is not free of rattles shall be considered an illegal bat. A bat that shows signs of tampering shall be considered an altered bat.

- l. Shall have a safety knob of a minimum of 0.6cm (1/4") protruding at a 90-degree angle from the handle. The safety knob may be molded, lathed, welded, or permanently fastened.

NOTE: A "flare" or "cone" grip attached to the bat will result in the bat being considered an altered bat.

- m. Shall be marked by the manufacturer in a prominent manner so as to be easily visible: "OFFICIAL ISF APPROVED SOFTBALL" or other notification as may be selected and approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission. If the approval notice cannot be read due to wear on the bat, the bat may still be permitted in play if it is in compliance with ISF Rules in all other respects and that compliance is determinable with reasonable certainty.

- n. The weight, distribution of weight, or length of the bat must be permanently fixed at the time of manufacture and may not be altered in any way thereafter, except as otherwise specifically provided in Rule 3, Section 1.

- o. The official bat shall not be an 'Altered Bat.' The weight, distribution of weight, and length of the bat, as well as all other characteristics of the bat must be permanently fixed at the time of manufacture and may not be altered in any way thereafter, except as otherwise specifically provided in Rule 3, Section 1, or a specification approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.

**Sec. 2. WARM-UP BATS.**

The warm-up bat must be of one-piece construction, and it shall comply with the safety grip and safety knob requirements of the official bat. It must be marked "warm-up" in 3.2cm (1 ¼ in) letters on the barrel end. The barrel end must be in excess of 5.7cm (2 ¼ in).

**Sec. 3. THE OFFICIAL SOFTBALL.**

- a. Shall be a regular, smooth-seamed, concealed stitched or flat surfaced ball.
- b. Shall have a center core made of either No. 1 quality long fibre kapok, a mixture of cork and rubber, a polyurethane mixture, or other materials approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
- c. May be hand or machine wound with a fine quality twisted yarn and covered with latex or rubber cement.
- d. Shall have a cover cemented to the ball by application of cement to the underside of the cover and sewn with waxed thread of cotton or linen, or shall have a molded cover bonded to the core or molded integrally with the core, and have authentic facsimile of stitching, as may be approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
- e. Shall have a cover of the finest quality No. 1 chrome tanned horsehide or cowhide, made of synthetic material, or made of other materials approved by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
- f. Softballs used. In ISF Championship Play must meet the standards set by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission and must be stamped with the ISF Fast Pitch or Slow Pitch approved mark adopted and approved by the Equipment Standards Commission. See Appendix 4 for approved ball standards.
- g. In Co-ed Slow Pitch play, Male batters will be pitched to with the 12" ball and Female batters with the 11" ball**

**EFFECT 2 g** *If the incorrect ball is used, the offense will have the option to accept the result of the play or request a re-pitch using the correct ball at the same ball and strike count.*

- h. Adult men's slow pitch and male players in adult Co-ed slow pitch will use the 30,5 cm (12") ball with either COR .47 and under with 375 pounds compression, or COR .52 with 300 pounds compression.**

**Sec. 4. GLOVES & MITTS.**

Any player may wear a glove, but only the catcher and first baseman may use mitts.

- a. No top lacing, webbing, or other device between the thumb and body of the glove or mitt worn by a first baseman or catcher or a glove worn by any fielder, shall be more than 12.7cm (5 in) in length.
- b. The pitcher's glove may be any combination of colors, provided none of the colors (including the lacing) are the color of the ball. Gloves worn by any player other than the pitcher may be any combination of colors.**
- c. Gloves with white, gray, or yellow optic circles on the outside, giving the appearance of a ball, are illegal for all players. (SEE APPENDIX 5 FOR DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS)

**Sec. 5. SHOES.**

All **team members** must wear shoes. A shoe shall be considered official if it is made with either canvas or leather uppers or similar materials **and is fully enclosed.**

- a. The soles may be either smooth or have soft or hard rubber cleats.
- b. Ordinary metal sole and heel plates may be used if the spikes on the plates do not extend more than 1.9cm (3/4 in) from the sole or heel of the shoe. Shoes with rounded metal spikes are illegal.
- c. No hard plastic, nylon or polyurethane spikes similar to a metal sole and heel plate are allowed in any division at any level of play.
- d. Shoes with detachable cleats that screw onto the shoe are not allowed; however, shoes with detachable cleats that screw into the shoe are allowed.

YOUTH DIVISION, MODIFIED FAST PITCH AND CO-ED SLOW PITCH ONLY: No metal cleats are allowed in any division at any level of play.

Effect: Section 5: Failure to comply with the provisions of Section 5, after a warning from the umpire, shall result in the ejection of the **team member** from the game.

**Sec. 6. PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.**

- a. MASKS (FP ONLY). All catchers must wear masks, throat protector and helmet.

NOTE: Catchers (or other members of the defensive team) must wear a mask, throat protector and helmet while receiving warm-up pitches from the pitching plate, or in the warm-up area. If the person catching the pitch will not wear the mask, he must be replaced by a person who will do so. An extended wire protection attached to the mask can be worn in lieu of the throat protector.

- b. MASKS (SP ONLY). Youth catchers must wear a mask with helmet. Masks are recommended in adult slow pitch.

NOTE: (Sec 6a & 6b) The ice hockey goalie style facemask is approved for use by catchers. (FP ONLY) If there is no throat protector built onto the mask, the throat attachment must be added to the mask before using.

- c. FACE MASKS. Any defensive or offensive player can wear an approved plastic face mask/guard. Face masks/guards that are cracked or deformed, or if padding has deteriorated or is missing, are prohibited from use and must be removed from the game.

NOTE: Fast Pitch catchers cannot wear the plastic face mask/guard in place of the regular mask with throat protector.

- d. BODY PROTECTORS. All catchers in Fast Pitch (Adult and youth) must wear a body protector. Female catchers may wear a body protector in Slow Pitch.
- e. SHIN GUARDS (FP ONLY) Adult and youth catchers must wear shin guards **while on defense** that will offer protection to the kneecap.
- f. HELMETS (FP ONLY).

Any helmets that are broken, cracked, dented, or altered are prohibited, and must be removed from the game.

- i.) Any defensive player may wear a cap or an approved helmet of similar color of the team uniform cap.
- ii.) Helmets are mandatory on offense for batters, on-deck batters, batter-runners, runners, youth age players (FP and SP) who coach in the first and third base coach's boxes, and youth age representatives (FP and SP) that participate as a bat boy or girl while on the field or in the dugout.

EFFECT – Sec 6f-[ii]

- 1) Failure to wear the batting helmet when ordered to do so by the umpire shall cause said player to be declared out.

EXCEPTION to Effect 6f-[ii] **1:** On-deck batters, youth age players in the coach's box or catchers, who will be ejected from the game after a warning.

- 2) Deliberately wearing the helmet improperly or deliberately removing the helmet during a live ball play, except on a home run hit over the fence, and seen by the umpire as a deliberate act shall cause the violator to be declared out immediately. The ball remains alive.

EXCEPTION – **6f-(ii) 2:** If a thrown or batted ball contacts the deliberately removed helmet, **or a fielder comes into contact with the deliberately removed helmet while attempting to make a play**, the ball becomes dead and runners must return to the last base held at the time of such contact.

NOTE: Calling a runner out for removing a helmet deliberately does not cancel any force play situation.

- 3) If a helmet is accidentally dislodged from its proper place on a batter, batter-runner or runner, there is no penalty and the ball remains live.

**EXCEPTION 6f (ii) 3** If a thrown or batted ball hits the **accidentally dislodged** helmet while it is detached from its proper place on his person and this contact interferes with the play being made, or a defensive player comes in contact with the helmet while it is on the ground and this contact prevents him from making a play, the ball is dead, the offensive player who was wearing the helmet shall be called out, even if he had scored and the run is nullified.

**NOTE All runners must return to the base last held at the time of such contact.**

- g. **PROTECTIVE LEG/ARM GUARDS may be worn by the batter and batter-runner.**

**Sec. 7. EQUIPMENT ON PLAYING FIELD.**

Equipment that is not part of the official equipment shall not be left lying on the playing field in either fair or foul territory.

EFFECT – Sec. 7:

The ball is dead if it contacts equipment that is not part of the official equipment.

- a. For offensive equipment causing a blocked ball (and creating interference), the player being played on is out
- b. If no apparent play is obvious, no runner will be called out, but all runners will return to the last base touched at the time of the dead ball declaration.
- c. For defensive equipment causing a blocked ball, runners are awarded:
  - (i.) One base from the base last touched at the time of the pitch on a pitched ball,
  - (ii.) Two bases from the base last touched at the time of the throw on a thrown ball, or
  - (iii.) Two bases from the base last touched at the time of the pitch on a fair batted ball.

**Sec. 8. UNIFORM.**

All players on a team shall wear uniforms alike in color, trim and style. Reference to coaches' uniform is found under Rule 4, Section 1b.

EXCEPTION: Players and coaches may, for religious reasons, be permitted to wear specific head covering and apparel that does not conform to standard uniform requirements without penalty.

- a. CAPS.
  - 1. Ball caps must be alike and are mandatory for all male players and must be worn properly.
  - 2. Caps, visors, and headbands are optional for female players but can be mixed. If more than one type is worn, they all must be of the same color and each of the same type must be of the same color and style. Plastic or hard visors are not allowed.

EXCEPTION: Should a defensive player elect to wear an approved helmet of similar color of the team uniform cap, he will not be required to wear a cap.

- b. UNDERSHIRTS. Players may wear a uniform colored undershirt (it may be white). It is not mandatory that all players wear an undershirt if one player wears one, but those that are worn must be alike. No player may wear ragged, frayed, or slit sleeves on exposed undershirts.

**NOTE: A warming (compression) sleeve may be worn, however it will be treated in the same manner as a long sleeve undershirt. Both arms must be covered and both sleeves must be of the same color as the undershirt worn by players wearing long sleeve undershirts.**

- c. PANTS/SLIDING PANTS. All player pants shall be either all long or all short in style. Players may wear a uniform solid color pair of sliding pants. It is not mandatory that all players wear sliding pants, but if more than one player wears them, they must be alike in color and style except temporary, snap-on or Velcro sliding pads. No players may wear ragged, frayed or slit legs on exposed sliding pants.
- d. NUMBERS. An Arabic number of contrasting color at least 15.2cm (6 in) high must be worn on the back of all uniform shirts. No manager, coach, or player on the same team may wear identical numbers, (numbers 1 and 01 are examples of identical numbers.) Only whole numbers 01 to 99 shall be used. Players without numbers will not be permitted to play.

- e. NAMES. Individual names may be worn above the numbers on the back of all uniform shirts.
- f. CASTS. Casts (plaster, metal or other hard substances in its final form) may not be worn in a game.

NOTE: Any exposed metal (other than a cast) may be considered legal if adequately covered by a soft material, taped and approved by the umpire.

g. ***DISTRACTING ADORNMENTS. No exposed items, including jewelry, judged by the umpire to be distracting to opposing players may be worn or displayed. The umpire shall require the item to be removed or covered. Medical alert bracelets and/or necklaces, if deemed distracting shall be required to be taped to the body in such a manner that the medical alert information is visible.***

EFFECT – Sec 8a-g: If a player refuses to comply with the provisions of Section 8, then that player will be removed from the game.

**Sec. 9. ALL EQUIPMENT.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the ISF reserves the right to withhold or withdraw approval of any equipment which, in the ISF's sole determination, significantly changes the character of the game, affects the safety of participants or spectators, or renders a player's performance more a product of his equipment rather than his individual skill.

## RULE 4. COACHES, PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.

### Sec. 1. COACHES.

- a. The Head Coach is responsible for signing the line-up card.
- b. Coaches must be neatly attired, including the wearing of suitable footwear, or dressed in team uniform in accordance with the color code of the team. If a coach wears a cap, it must be approved headgear. Caps are mandatory for male coaches.
- c. An offensive team coach (base coach) is an eligible member of the team at bat who takes his place on the field, within the coach's box.
  1. Two coaches are allowed to give words of assistance and direction to the members of their team while at bat.
  2. One shall be stationed near first base and one near third base and they are required to remain, with both feet, within the confines of their respective coach's box. ,

EXCEPTION: A coach may leave the coach's box to signal a runner to slide, advance or return to a base, or move out of a fielder's way, as long as he does not interfere with the play.

3. A base coach may address only his own team members.
4. One coach can have in his possession in the coach's box, a score book, pen or pencil and an indicator, all of which shall be used for score keeping or record keeping purposes only.
- d. A defensive team coach/manager is an eligible member of the team in the field, who may be either a non-playing coach who remains in the dugout, or a playing coach who takes his place on the field. This coach may give direction and assistance to his team while they are playing defense.
- e. Coaches may not use language that will reflect negatively upon players, umpires or spectators.
- f. No communication equipment is allowed between:
  1. The coaches on the field;
  2. The coaches and the dugout;
  3. The coaches and any player;
  4. The spectator area and the field, including the dugout, coaches and players.

Effect 1b-f

Any infraction shall result in a warning for the first offense. Any subsequent infraction by a coach/manager of the same team shall result in the ejection of the Head Coach.

### Sec. 2. LINE-UP CARDS AND ROSTERS.

- a. Official line-up cards are to be completed and submitted to the Official Scorer and the plate umpire, at the start of each game. The plate umpire retains the card for the duration of the game.
  1. A player's name shall not be on the starting line-up, unless the player is present in the team area and in uniform.
  2. All available **players** should be listed in the designated place, by their last name, first name and uniform number.
  3. Eligible roster members may be added to the available substitute list at any time during the game.
  4. The name of the head coach/manager must be listed on the line-up card.
- b. Male rosters shall include only male players and female rosters shall include only female players.

### Sec. 3. PLAYERS.

- a. A team shall consist of players in the following positions:
  1. Fast Pitch. Nine players: pitcher (F1), catcher (F2), first baseman (F3), second baseman (F4), third baseman (F5), shortstop (F6), left fielder (F7), center fielder (F8) and right fielder (F9).
  2. Fast Pitch with a Designated Player (DP). Ten players: same as fast pitch plus a DP.

3. Slow Pitch. Ten players: pitcher (F1), catcher (F2), first baseman (F3), second baseman (F4), third baseman (F5), shortstop (F6), left fielder (F7), left center fielder (F8), right fielder (F9) and right center fielder (F10).
4. Slow Pitch with an Extra Player (EP). Eleven players: same as slow pitch plus an EP who bats in the line-up.
5. Co-ed Slow Pitch: Ten players – (five male and five female) with the following positioning requirements: two male and two female in both the infield and the outfield, and one male and one female as pitcher or catcher.
6. Co-ed Slow Pitch with Extra Players (EP). Twelve players – six male and six female: same as Co-ed slow pitch plus two EP's who bat in the line-up.

NOTE: Players of the team in the field may be stationed anywhere on fair territory, except the catcher, who must be in the catcher's box, and the pitcher, who must be in a legal pitching position at the start of each pitch, or within the pitcher's circle (FP ONLY) when putting the ball in play.

- b. A team must have the required number of eligible players present in the team area to start or continue a game.

EFFECT- Sec. 3b: The game is forfeited.

#### **Sec. 4. STARTING PLAYERS.**

A starting player shall be official when the line-up card is inspected, and approved, by the plate umpire and team representative at the pre-game meeting.

- a. The names may be entered on the official line-up card in advance of this meeting.
- b. However, in case of injury or illness, changes may be made at the pre-game meeting with the umpires. A listed substitute may take the place of a **starting** player whose name is in his team's **starting** line-up. He would then be considered the starting player.
- c. The **starting** player so **changed** at the meeting could enter the game, as a substitute, at any time later in the game.

#### **Sec. 5. DESIGNATED PLAYER. (FP ONLY)**

- a. A "DESIGNATED PLAYER", referred to as a "DP", may be used as a batter for any defensive player, provided it is made known prior to the start of the game and his name is entered on the line-up sheet as one of the nine hitters in the batting order.
- b. The starting DP may be substituted and may re-enter one time, as long as he returns to the position in the batting order that he occupied when he left the game.
- c. The name of the defensive player for whom the DP is batting (known as the "FLEX PLAYER" or FLEX), will be placed in the tenth (10th) position on the line-up sheet.
- d. The starting player listed as the DP must remain in the same position in the batting order whenever he is in the game.
- e. The DP and his substitute, or replacement, may never play offense at the same time.
- f. The DP may be substituted for at any time, either by a batter or runner, or the FLEX for whom he is batting may **enter in his place on offense**.

NOTE: **When the FLEX Player plays offense for the Designated Player, the Designated Player is now considered to have left the game and may re-enter once in his place in the batting order. This change must be reported to the plate umpire.**

1. If replaced by the FLEX **Player**, this reduces the number of players from ten to nine. If the DP does not re-enter, the game may continue and legally end with nine players.
2. If the DP re-enters, he may play offense and defense (continue the game with nine players), or he may bat in his original place in the batting order, and the FLEX **Player returns to the 10<sup>th</sup> position in the line-up and plays defense only again.**



**EFFECT – Sec. 5a-f:**

The provisions of Rule 4 Sec.8 and penalties for violations apply. Placing the DP in a position in the batting order other than his starting position is considered an Illegal Re-Entry and results in the ejection of both the manager/coach (whose name appears on the line-up card) and the DP, or his substitute.

- g. The DP may play defense at any position. Should the DP play defense for a player other than the FLEX, that player will continue to bat, but not play defense, and is NOT considered to have left the game. The player for whom the DP is playing defense is referred to as the Offensive Player Only (OPO).
- h. The DP may play defense for the FLEX and that person is considered to have left the game, reducing the number of **starting** players to nine.

**NOTE: When the DP plays defense for the Flex, the Flex is considered to have left the game and may re-enter once in in the 10 spot in the batting order or in the DP's spot. This change must be reported to the plate umpire.**

- i. The FLEX may be substituted for at any time, by a legal substitute. The starting FLEX may re-enter the game one time, either in the 10th position, or in the DP's position in the batting order.
  - 1. If returning to the number 10 position, he will again play defense only, but may play in any defensive position.
  - 2. If returning to the DP's position in the batting order, he will play offense and defense, and the game will continue with nine players.

**EFFECT – Sec. 5g-i:**

The provisions of Rule 4 Sec.8 and penalties for violations apply. Placing the FLEX in a position in the batting order other than that of the starting DP, **is an illegal re-entry and** results in the ejection of both the manager/coach (whose name appears on the line-up card) and the Flex, or his substitute.

**Sec. 6. EXTRA PLAYER. (SP ONLY)**

- a. An "EXTRA PLAYER," referred to as an "EP" is optional, but if one is used, it must be made known prior to the start of the game, and the player's name listed on the line-up card as one of the eleven hitters in the batting order.
- b. If the EP is used, he must be used the entire game. NOTE: Failure to complete the game with an EP results in forfeiture of the game.
- c. If an EP is used, all eleven must bat and any ten can play defense. Defensive positions can be changed, but the batting order must remain the same.
- d. (CO-ED ONLY) If two EP's are used, all twelve must bat and any ten (five male and five female) may play defense. Defensive positioning may change as long as the Co-ed positioning is followed. The batting order must remain the same throughout the game.
- e. The EP must remain in the same position in the batting order for the entire game.
- f. The starting EP may re-enter the game one time after having been substituted, as long as he returns to the position in the batting order that he occupied when he left the game, other than as a Replacement Player.

**EFFECT – Sec. 6a-f:**

When a team violates any of the above provisions or uses an Illegal EP, the player in violation shall be ejected.

**Sec. 7. RE-ENTRY.**

- a. Any of the starting players, may be substituted and re-enter once, provided such players occupy the same batting position whenever they are in the line-up.

**EXCEPTION:** If the starting player (currently not in the line-up) is brought into the line-up as a Replacement Player.

**NOTE:** The original player and the substitute(s) cannot be in the line-up at the same time.

- b. If a manager/coach removes a substitute from the game and re-enters the same substitute later in the game, this is considered an Illegal Re-Entry.

**EXCEPTION:** When the substitute is used as a Replacement Player.

- c. When a starting player re-enters the game and occupies a different position in the offensive line-up, it is considered an Illegal Re-entry.

EFFECT - Sec. 7a-c:

1. Violation of the re-entry rule is handled as an appeal, which may be made at any time while the Illegal **Player** is in the game.
2. The appeal need not be made prior to the next pitch;
3. The penalty for an Illegal Re-Entry is: the ejection of both the manager/coach (whose name appears on the line-up card) and the Illegal Substitute.

**NOTE: Any action that occurs while the illegal Re-entry (Player) is in the game the governed by Rule 4, Section 8 g 4Effect 2-4.**

4. The name of the new manager/coach who is to assume responsibility for the team must be provided to the umpire.

**Sec. 8. SUBSTITUTES/ILLEGAL PLAYER.**

A substitute may take the place of a player whose name is in his team’s line-up. The following regulations govern player substitutions.

- a. The coach or team representative of the team making the substitution shall immediately notify the plate umpire at the time the substitute enters. The plate umpire shall report the change to the scorer. A substitute is not officially in the game until a pitch has been thrown or a play made.
  1. (FP ONLY) If the DP replaces the FLEX or the FLEX replaces the DP; this change must be reported to the plate umpire. PENALTY: If not reported, it is treated the same as an Unreported Substitute/Illegal Player.
- b. If a substitute enters the game without reporting, and after a pitch has been thrown (legal or illegal), or after a play has been made, the player will be “Declared Ineligible” when discovered. The use of an unreported substitute, an illegal substitute, an unannounced replacement player, or the unannounced return of a withdrawn player, under the Replacement Player Rule, is handled as an appeal by the offended team and must be brought to the attention of the umpire while such player is in the game. If the team manager or the player in violation informs the umpire prior to the offended team’s appeal, there is no violation regardless of how long the player or players were illegally in the game. All action prior to the discovery is legal. If the team in violation has no substitutes to replace the player “Declared Ineligible” (or if the starter has re-entered one time), the game is forfeited.

**EXCEPTION (8b)**

1. If an Unreported Substitution on offense bats and reaches base, and then is discovered and appealed before a pitch to the next batter, or if at the end of the game and before the umpires leave the field, all runners (including the batter) will return to the base occupied at the time of the pitch, and the Unreported Substitute is “Declared Ineligible” and called out. All outs that occur on this play will stand.
2. If the Substitute is an Illegal Player for any reason, the substitute will be subject to the penalty for that violation.

**NOTE:** The use of an Illegal Substitute, an unannounced Replacement Player, or the unannounced return of a withdrawn player under the Replacement Player rule, is an appeal play that must be brought to the attention of the umpire by the offended team, while the Illegal Substitute, or player in violation of the Replacement Player rule, is in the game.

- c. Any player may be substituted from the game during any dead ball.
- d. If an injury to a batter-runner (or runner) prevents them from proceeding to an awarded base, and the ball is dead, the batter-runner (or runner) may be substituted for. The substitute will be allowed to proceed to any awarded base(s). The substitute must legally touch any awarded or missed base(s) not previously touched.
- e. A player substituted from the game shall not participate in the game again, except as a coach. **EXCEPTION:** The starting line-up may re-enter once only.
- f. Multiple substitutions can be made for the player listed on the starting line-up, but no substitute can return to the game after being withdrawn from the line-up, except as a Replacement Player.

NOTE: The provisions of Rule 4, Section 8 will not apply in the event of the required use of a "Replacement Player," unless such player is legally appealed for failure to report to the umpire. (See Rule 4, Sec. 11)

- g. An Illegal Player is a player who takes a position in the line-up, either on offense or defense, who does not have a legal right to that position. A player will not violate the Illegal Player rule until one pitch (legal or illegal) has been thrown or a play made.

EFFECT – Sec. 8g:

ILLEGAL PLAYERS INCLUDE:

- 1. ILLEGAL PITCHER. An illegal pitcher is a player who returns to pitch after being **excluded** from the pitching position by the umpire. PENALTY: Once discovered, the Illegal Pitcher shall be EJECTED.

NOTE: A pitcher, who has been **excluded by the umpire** from the pitching position as a result of the defensive team exceeding their limit of charged conferences, or (SP ONLY) for pitching with excessive speed, may **continue to play offense and defense**, but not as a pitcher

- 2. ILLEGAL BATTER. (FP Only) Placing the FLEX PLAYER into one of the first nine positions in the batting order for someone other than the original DP.
- 3. ILLEGAL RUNNER. An Illegal Runner occurs when the offensive team places a player already in the **batting** line-up as a runner for another runner.

- 4. ILLEGAL RE-ENTRY/UNREPORTED SUBSTITUTE An illegal re-entry occurs:

- (a) A starting player returns to the game a second time after being substituted twice.
- (b) A starting player returns to the game, but is not in his starting position in the batting order.

EXCEPTION (FP Only): The FLEX may re-enter the game in the DP's batting position, or in his original #10 position in the line-up.

EFFECT: Sections 2-4: Any action that occurs while the Unreported Substitute/Illegal Player is in the game is governed as follows:

OFFENSE: If the Illegal player/Unreported Substitute is discovered by the defense:

- (a) While the illegal player is at bat, the Illegal Player is "Declared Ineligible", and a replacement shall assume the ball and strike count. Any advance of runners while the Illegal Player is at bat, shall be legal
- (b) After the Illegal Player has completed a turn at bat, and before the next legal or illegal pitch, before the defensive team has left the field and before the umpires have left the game, the Illegal Player is called out and "Declared Ineligible." Any advance of runners as a result of the Illegal Player becoming a batter-runner is nullified. Any additional outs that were recorded on the play will stand.
- (c) After the Illegal Player has completed a turn at bat, and after the next legal or illegal pitch, or after the defense has left the field, the Illegal Player is "Declared Ineligible." If still on base, a legal substitute will take that base. Any advance of runners as a result of the Illegal Player becoming a batter-runner is legal.
- (d) If the player is in the game illegally as a runner, and it is brought to the attention of the umpire before the next legal or illegal pitch has been thrown or a play made, this is a correctable situation.
- (e) If the player is in the game illegally as a runner, and is discovered after a legal or illegal pitch has been thrown, or a play made, the player is "Declared Ineligible" and replaced on the base. Any advance of the runner(s) is legal.

**EXCEPTION 1e: When a FLEX Player is in the game illegally as a runner this is an illegal re-entry and those penalties apply.**

DEFENSE: If the Illegal Player/Unreported Substitute is discovered by the offense:

- (a) After the Illegal Player makes a play and before the next legal or illegal pitch, before the defense has left the field, and before the umpires have left the game, the Illegal Player Is "Declared Ineligible and the offensive team has the option of:
  - (1) Taking the result of the play, or

- (2) Having the last batter return and assume the ball and strike count the batter had, prior to the discovery of the Illegal Player. Each runner would return to the base occupied prior to the play.
- b. After a legal or illegal pitch to the next batter, the Illegal Player is “Declared Ineligible”, and all play stands.

NOTE: The provisions of Rule 4, Sec. 8 will not apply in the event of the required use of a Replacement Player, unless such player is legally appealed for failure to report to the umpire. (See Rule 4, Sec. 11).

NOTE 1 – Effect Sec 2-4  
Should an Ineligible Player return to the game, it is declared a forfeit in favor of the team not at fault.

NOTE 2 - Effect 2-4  
After an upheld appeal for an unreported substitute or an illegal re-entry, the original starting player or his substitute is considered to have left the game

**Sec. 9. DISPUTED CALLS.**

Any team member disputing any judgment decision by an umpire will constitute a team warning. Any repeat offense shall result in the ejection of that team member.

**Sec. 10. DUGOUT CONDUCT.**

- a. Coaches, players, substitutes or other bench personnel shall not be outside the designated dugout area, except when the rules allow or when considered justified by the umpire.

NOTE: This includes players other than the on-deck batter (who must remain in the on-deck circle) at the start of the game, between innings, or when a pitcher is warming up

- b. There shall be no smoking in the designated dugout area.

Effect – Sec. 10

The first offense is a team warning. Any repeat offense shall result in the ejection of that team member.

**Sec. 11. REPLACEMENT PLAYER.**

In the event of any player bleeding during the game, that player must be withdrawn from the game if the bleeding cannot be stopped within a reasonable length of time, or his uniform becomes covered with blood. The withdrawn player shall not return to the game until all bleeding ceases, the injury cleaned and covered and, if necessary, his uniform replaced.

NOTE: If a change of number is required due to the new uniform shirt, there is no penalty, but the umpire should be notified of the new number.

- a. The withdrawn player shall be replaced by a Replacement Player, who may act for the withdrawn player for the remainder of the inning in progress (i.e., until the end of the inning of the team batting second), AND for the following complete inning.
- b. The umpire MUST be notified that a Replacement Player is entering the game.

EFFECT 11a-b:

- 1. The use of an ineligible” Replacement Player” shall be considered an Illegal Re-Entry with the relevant penalties to apply.
- 2. Failure to notify the umpire of the use of a “Replacement Player” shall, upon a legal appeal, subject the player to the provisions of the “Unreported Substitute” rule.
- c. The Replacement Player shall be permitted to bat in the turn of the withdrawn player and field for the withdrawn player under all circumstances that would apply to the withdrawn player.
- d. The withdrawn player may return to the game at any time during the period of time as described in (a) above without being treated as a substitution.
- e. The umpire MUST be notified that the withdrawn player is returning to the game.

EFFECT – Sec. 11d-e:

- 1. Should the withdrawn player not be able to return to the game after being out for the time described in (a) above, the Replacement Player must be treated as a substitute in accordance with the provisions of the substitute rule.
- 2. If the replacement player is one who has previously been in the game then he must be replaced by a legal substitute who has not yet been in the game.
- 3. Should the team not have a legal substitute available, the game will be forfeited.

4. Failure to notify the umpire of the return of the withdrawn player shall, upon a legal appeal, subject the player to the provisions of the Unreported Substitute rule.
- f. The withdrawn player may subsequently re-enter the game after the expiry of the time described in (a) above, subject to the provisions of the Re-entry rule.
- g. (Co-Ed Slow Pitch Only) When a "Replacement Player" is used, the player must be of the same sex as the injured and bleeding player.
- h. The use of a "Replacement Player" is not subject to the provisions of the "Substitute Rule" (except when unannounced to the umpire), provided the "Withdrawn Player" returns to the game within the time permitted.

**Sec 12. TEMPORARY RUNNER (FP Only)**

**A Temporary Runner is legal for a catcher, of record from the previous half inning, who is on base with two (2) out. The following provisions apply:**

- (a) **It is optional for the offensive team manager;**
- (b) **The Temporary Runner may be used any time after the 2<sup>nd</sup> out occurred;**
- (c) **The Temporary Runner is the player scheduled to bat last and who is not on base at the time the option is taken.**

**NOTE: If an incorrect player is used as a Temporary Runner, the error shall be corrected when noticed without penalty.**

**Sec 13. VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

- a. **Team members shall not make disparaging, or insulting, remarks to, or about, opposing players, officials, or spectators, or commit other acts that could be considered unsportsmanlike conduct.**
- b. **The penalty for violations by a team member shall be**
  1. **For a first offense, the offender may be warned.**
  2. **For a second offense, or if a first offense is considered serious enough by the umpire, the offender is EJECTED.**

**NOTE: In the event the Head Coach is ejected from a game, he shall submit to the umpire the name of the person who is to assume the Head Coach duties for the remainder of the game.**

- c. **A team member EJECTED from the game, shall go directly to the dressing room for the remainder of the game, or leave the grounds.**
- d. **Failure of a person so EJECTED, to leave the game immediately, will warrant a forfeiture of the game.**
- e. **An officiating umpire may report a team member for offensive conduct, language or physical abuse any time after a game has been called, in which case the reported team member will appear before the organization under which the game or tournament is played.**

**RULE 5 - THE GAME**

**Sec. 1. CHOICE OF TURN AT BAT.**

The choice of the first or last bat in the inning shall be decided by a toss of a coin, unless otherwise stated in the rules of the organization under which the schedule of games is being played.

**Sec. 2. FITNESS OF GROUND.**

The fitness of the ground for a game shall be decided solely by the plate umpire.

**Sec. 3. REGULATION GAME.**

A regulation game shall consist of seven innings.

- a. A full seven innings need not be played if the team second at bat scores more runs in six innings or before the third out in the last of the seventh inning.
- b. A game that is tied at the end of seven innings shall be continued by playing additional innings, or until one side has scored more runs than the other at the end of a complete inning, or until the team second at bat has scored more runs in their half of the inning before the third out is made.
- c. A game called by the umpire shall be regulation if five or more complete innings have been played, or if the team second at bat has scored more runs than the other team has scored in five or more innings. The umpire is empowered to call a game at any time because of darkness, rain, fire, panic or other cause, which puts the patrons or players in peril.
- d. A regulation tie game shall be declared if the score is equal when the game is called at the end of five or more completed innings, or if the team second at bat has equaled the score of the first team at bat in the incomplete inning.
- e. These provisions do not apply to any acts on the part of players or spectators, which might call for forfeiture of the game. The plate umpire may forfeit the game if any team member or spectator attacks any umpire physically.
- f. The plate umpire shall declare a forfeit in favor of the team not at fault in the following cases:
  - 1. If a team fails to appear on the field or, being on the field, refuses to begin a game for which it is scheduled or assigned at the time scheduled or within a time set for forfeitures by the organization in which the team is playing.
  - 2. If, after the game has begun, one side refuses to continue to play, unless the game has been suspended or terminated by the umpire.
  - 3. If, after the umpire has suspended play, one side fails to resume playing within two minutes after the umpire has called "PLAY BALL."
  - 4. If a team employs tactics designed to delay or to hasten the game.
  - 5. If, after warning by the umpire, any one of the rules of the game is willfully violated.  
**EXCEPTION: If the pitcher continues to repeatedly violate the pitching regulation he shall be excluded from the pitching position for the remainder of the game.**
  - 6. If the order for the removal or ejection of a player or any person authorized to sit on the team bench is not obeyed within one minute.
  - 7. If, because of the removal or ejection of the players from the game by the umpire or for any cause there are less than 9 (FP ONLY), 10 (FP with a DP), 10 (SP ONLY), or 11 (SP with an EP) players on either team.
  - 8. If a declared Ineligible Player re-enters the game and one pitch has been thrown.
  - 9. If an ejected player/coach/manager is discovered participating in the game again.
- g. A game that is
  - 1. Not considered regulation, or
  - 2. A regulation tie game, shall be replayed from the beginning. Original line-ups may be changed when the game is replayed.

**Sec. 4. WINNER OF GAME.**

The winner of the game shall be the team that scores more runs in a regulation game.

- a. The score of a called regulation game shall be the score at the end of the last complete inning, unless the team second at bat has scored more runs than the first team at bat in the incomplete inning. In this case, the score shall be that of the incomplete inning.

- b. The score of a regulation tie game shall be the tie score when the game was terminated. A regulation tie game shall be replayed from the beginning.
- c. The score of a forfeited game shall be 7-0 in favor of the team not at fault.

**Sec. 5. RUN AHEAD RULE.**

- a. A run ahead rule shall be used at all Tournaments and Championships
  - 1. (FP ONLY) Fifteen (15) runs after three (3) innings; ten (10) runs after four (4) innings or seven (7) runs after (5) innings.
  - 2. (SP ONLY) Twenty (20) runs after four (4) innings or fifteen (15) runs after five (5) innings.
- b. Complete innings must be played unless the team second at bat scores the required number of runs while at bat. When the team first at bat reaches the required number of runs in the top half of the inning, the team second at bat must have their opportunity to bat in the bottom half of the inning.

**Sec. 6. TIE-BREAKER.**

Starting with the top of the eighth inning, and each half inning thereafter, the offensive team shall begin its turn at bat with the player who is scheduled to bat ninth (9th in FP), tenth (10th in SP, 11th in SP with an EP, or 12th in Co-ed SP with EP's) in that respective half-inning being placed on second base. The player who is running can be substituted in accordance with the substitution rules.

NOTE: If an incorrect runner in the line-up is placed on second base, this error may be corrected as soon as it is noticed. There is no penalty.

**Sec. 7. SCORING OF RUNS.**

- a. One run shall be scored each time a runner legally touches first, second, third bases and home plate before the third out of the inning.  
EXCEPTION: When the tie-breaker is used, the runner starting at second base does not have to touch first base in order for a legal run to be scored.
- b. A run shall not be scored if the third and/or last out of the inning is a result of
  - 1. The batter-runner being put out before legally touching first base.
  - 2. A runner being forced out (including on an appeal play) due to the batter becoming a batter-runner.
  - 3. (FP ONLY) The runner fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled until a pitch is released.
  - 4. (SP ONLY) The runner fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled until a pitch is batted or reached home plate.
  - 5. A preceding runner being declared out.
- c. Additional out appeals may be made after the third out to remove a run(s).

**Sec. 8. CHARGED CONFERENCES.**

- a. Offensive Conferences. There shall only be one charged offensive conference in an inning.

NOTE:

- 1. This includes the batter, runner, on-deck batter and the coaches among themselves.
- 2. It is not a charged conference when a pitcher is putting on a warm-up jacket while on base, or if the offense confers while the defensive team is in conference, provided the offense is ready to play when the defense is ready.

EFFECT – Sec. 8a:

A second charged conference shall result in the ejection of the manager or coach insisting on another charged conference.

- b. Defensive Conferences. There shall only be three charged defensive conferences in a seven-inning game. For every inning beyond seven, there shall be one charged conference per inning.

NOTE:

1. A conference includes players in the field leaving their position and going to the dugout for instructions, regardless of whether 'Time' has been requested or not.
2. Should a coach/manager report a pitching change to the plate umpire, either before or after communicating with the pitcher, it is not a charged conference.
3. Should a manager/coach from the dugout report a change to the umpire, this is not considered a charged conference. After making the change, the manager may then cross the foul line to talk to any defensive player.
4. The conference is over when the manager/coach crosses the foul line returning to the dugout.
5. Conferences are accumulative and do not start over with a new pitcher entered into the game.
6. If all three conferences are not used in the first seven innings, they are lost and a team must then follow the one per extra inning rule.
7. It is not a charged conference for the defense if:
  - (a) They confer during a charged offensive conference, provided they are ready to play when the offense is ready.
  - (b) They shout instructions from the dugout.
  - (c) A manager playing in the game confers with any defensive player, however an umpire may control meetings between a playing manager and a pitcher by first issuing a warning and then ejecting the playing manager.

EFFECT: Sec. 8b: The fourth, and each additional charged conference in a seven-inning game, or for any charged conference in excess of one per inning in an extra inning game, shall result in the pitcher, who is the listed pitcher at the time of the excess conference, being declared an Illegal Pitcher who may not pitch again for the remainder of the game. NOTE: A declared Illegal Pitcher can play another position on defense but cannot pitch again.

c. Conferences will not be charged if they take place at any time when the umpire has suspended play.



## RULE 6. PITCHING REGULATIONS (Fast Pitch Only).

**N.B. The EFFECT for all Sections 1 - 7 follows at end of Section 7:**

### Sec. 1. PRELIMINARIES.

Before commencing the delivery (pitch), the pitcher

- a. May not take the pitching position on or near the pitcher's plate without having the ball in his possession.
- b. Shall not be considered in the pitching position unless the catcher is in position to receive the pitch.
- c. Must have both feet on the ground within the 61.0cm (24 in) length of the pitcher's plate. The hips shall be in line with first and third bases and both feet must be in contact with the pitcher's plate.
- d. Must, while standing on the plate and with the ball in either the glove or the pitching hand, take the signal, or appear to be taking a signal, from the catcher with the hands separated.
- e. Must, after taking the signal, bring his whole body to a full and complete stop with the ball held in the hand or glove with both held together in front of the body. This position must be held for not less than two (2) seconds and not more than five (5) seconds before releasing the ball. NOTE: Holding the ball in both hands to the side of the body is considered in front of the body.

### Sec. 2. STARTING THE PITCH.

The pitch starts when one hand is taken off the ball or the pitcher makes any motion that is part of his wind-up.

### Sec. 3. LEGAL DELIVERY.

- a. The pitcher must not make any motion to pitch without immediately delivering the ball to the batter.
- b. The pitcher must not use a pitching motion in which, after having the ball in both hands in the pitching position, he removes one hand from the ball, takes a backward and forward swing, and returns the ball to both hands in front of the body.
- c. The pitcher must not use a windup in which there is a stop, or reversal, of the forward motion.
- d. The pitcher must not make two revolutions of the arm on the windmill pitch. However, he may drop his arm to the side and to the rear before starting the windmill motion. This allows the arm to pass the hip twice.
- e. The delivery must be an underhanded motion, with the hand below the hip and the wrist not farther from the body than the elbow.
- f. The release of the ball and follow through of the hand and wrist must be forward and past the straight line of the body.
- g. Both feet must remain in contact with the pitcher's plate before the start of the pitch.
- h. The pivot foot must remain in contact with the pitcher's plate at all times before the forward drag, leap or hop.
- i. In the act of delivering the ball, the pitcher may take one step with the leading, non-pivot foot simultaneous with the release of the ball. The step must be forward toward the batter and within the 61.0cm (24 in) length of the pitcher's plate.

NOTE: (h-i) It is not a step if the pitcher slides **either** foot across the pitcher's plate, provided contact is maintained with the plate and there is no movement backwards **off the plate**. Lifting the pivot foot off the pitcher's plate and returning it to the plate, creating a rocking motion, is an illegal act.

- j. The pivot foot must remain in contact with the pitcher's plate, or push off and drag away from the pitcher's plate or be airborne prior to the stepping (non-pivot) foot touching the ground.

**NOTE: The pitcher may leap, from the pitcher's plate, land and, with a continuous motion, deliver the ball to the plate. The pivot may push off and/or follow through with his continuous action. This is not considered a Crow Hop.**

- k.: It is legal to drag, leap or hop and then land and throw as long as the original push starts from the pitcher's plate. It is not legal to step off with the pivot foot and then drag, leap or hop and throw.
- l. **As the pitcher pushes from the pitcher's plate all movement of the pitching arm must be continuous.**

- m. The pitcher shall not push off from a place other than the pitchers plate prior to separating his hands.
  - n. The pitcher must not continue to wind up after releasing the ball.
  - o. The pitcher shall not deliberately drop, roll or bounce the ball in order to prevent the batter from hitting it.
  - p. The pitcher has twenty (20) seconds to release the next pitch after receiving the ball, or after the umpire indicates, "Play Ball."
- Effect – 3p: An additional ball is awarded the batter.

**Sec. 4. DEFENSIVE POSITIONING.**

- a. The pitcher shall not deliver a pitch, unless all defensive players, except the catcher who must be in the catcher's box, are positioned in fair territory.
- b. A fielder shall not take a position in the batter's line of vision or, with deliberate unsportsmanlike intent, act in a manner to distract the batter.

NOTE: A pitch does not have to be released. The offending player shall be ejected from the game.

- c. With a runner on third base trying to score by means of a squeeze play or steal, no defensive player may
  - 1. Step on, or in front of, home plate without the ball, or
  - 2. Touch the batter or bat.

Effect c: PENALTY: The ball is dead. The batter shall be awarded first base on the obstruction and all runners shall advance one base on the Illegal Pitch.

**Sec. 5. FOREIGN SUBSTANCE.**

- a. No member of the defensive team shall, at any time during the game, be permitted to use any foreign substance on the ball. A pitcher who licks his fingers must wipe off his fingers before making contact with the ball.

NOTE: If any defensive team member continues to place a foreign substance on the ball, the pitcher shall be ejected from the game.

- b. Under the supervision and control of the umpire, powdered resin may be used to dry the hands and must be kept on the ground behind the pitcher's plate, within the pitching circle, when not in use.*
- c. Approved manufactured cloths that are embedded with resin only are permitted to dry the hand and must be kept in the back pocket or in the belt.*
- d. Applying resin to the ball, or into the glove and then placing the ball in the glove, is an illegal act.
- e. The pitcher shall not wear tape on his fingers, or a sweatband, bracelet, or similar type item on the wrist or forearm of the pitching arm.

NOTE: If a pitcher needs to wear a sweatband on the pitching arm as a result of an injury, both arms should be covered with an undershirt.

**Sec. 6. THE CATCHER.**

- a. Must remain within the catcher's box until the pitch is released.
- b. Shall return the ball directly to the pitcher after each pitch, including after a foul ball.

NOTE: An additional ball shall be awarded to the batter.

EXCEPTION: This does not apply

- 1. After a strikeout, or
- 2. When the batter becomes a batter-runner, or
- 3. When there are runners on base, or
- 4. When a foul ball is fielded close to the foul line and the catcher throws to any base for a possible out, or
- 5. When, on a checked swing on a dropped third strike situation, the catcher throws to first base to retire the batter-runner.

**Sec. 7. THROWING TO A BASE.**

The pitcher, after he has taken the pitching position, shall not throw to a base during a live ball while his foot is in contact with the pitcher's plate. If the throw from the pitcher's plate occurs during a live ball appeal play, the appeal is cancelled.

NOTE: The pitcher may remove himself from the pitching position by stepping backwards off the pitcher's plate prior to separating his hands. Stepping forward or sideways constitutes an Illegal Pitch.

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE EFFECT FOR ALL SECTIONS 1 - 7 ABOVE:**

EFFECT - Sections 1-7:

Any infraction of Sections 1-7 is an Illegal Pitch. (EXCEPTION: Rules 6, Sec. 3p, Sec 4c and Sec. 6b)

1. The umpire shall give a delayed dead ball signal and call an illegal pitch.
2. If the illegal pitch is not hit
  - (a) An extra ball is awarded to the batter (first base if ball four), and
  - (b) Runners are advanced one base.

EXCEPTION: If a runner legally advances on the illegal pitch (passed ball or wild throw by the catcher), any extra bases obtained may be retained. If the runner is put out after advancing one base, that runner will be called out.

3. If the illegal pitch is hit, the manager of the offensive team has the option of taking
  - (a) The award for the illegal pitch, or
  - (b) The result of the play.

EXCEPTION: If the batter-runner reaches first base as a result of a hit, and if all other runners have advanced at least one base on the play, the illegal pitch is nullified. All actions as a result of the play stand and no option is given.

4. If the illegal pitch is swung at, missed and the catcher drops the third strike, but throws the batter out at first base, and other runners advance at least one base, the manager of the offensive team has the option of taking (a) the award for the illegal pitch, or (b) the result of the play.

EXCEPTION: If the batter-runner reaches first base as a result of a dropped third strike, and if all other runners have advanced at least one base on the play, the illegal pitch is nullified. All action as a result of the play stand and no option is given.

5. If the manager does not take the result of the play, the Illegal Pitch is enforced by awarding a ball to the batter (first base if ball four) and advancing all runners one base. The ball is dead.
6. When an illegal pitch hits the batter, the ball is dead, the batter is awarded first base and all runners are advanced one base. No option is given.

**Sec. 8. INTENTIONAL BASE ON BALLS.**

If the defensive team desires to have an intentional base on balls awarded to a batter, either the pitcher, catcher or coach may do so by notifying the plate umpire who shall award the batter first base. This notification to the umpire shall be considered a pitch. The ball is dead

NOTE: The notification can occur at any time prior to a batter beginning and ending his time at bat regardless of the count. The ball is dead, runners cannot advance unless forced.

**Sec. 9. WARM-UP PITCHES.**

- a. At the beginning of the first inning for both teams, or when a pitcher relieves another, not more than one minute may be used to deliver not more than five pitches to the catcher or another team member. At the start of each half inning (after the first inning), the pitcher ***from the previous inning shall have one (1) minute to throw up to three (3) warm up pitches. If one minute has expired or is about to expire, the umpire shall restrict the pitcher to one (1) warm up pitch***

**NOTE:** *When the catcher was; on base, at bat or the on-deck batter, and another defensive player is not used as a warm up catcher, the pitcher shall be limited to one (1) warm up pitch.*

**EXCEPTION 1:** *A new pitcher shall have one minute to throw up to five (5) pitches to warm up.*

**EXCEPTION 2:** This does not apply if the umpire delays the start, or resumption, of play due to substitution, conference, injuries, etc.

**EFFECT – Sec. 9a:**

For excessive warm-up pitches, a pitcher shall be penalized by awarding a ball to the batter for each extra pitch taken.

- b. Play shall be suspended during this time.
- c. A pitcher returning to pitch in the same half inning will not be entitled to warm-up pitches.

**EFFECT – Sec. 9c:**

A ball shall be awarded to the batter for each pitch taken.

d. There is no limit to the number of times a player can return to the pitching position provided he has not:

- 1. Left the batting order, or
- 2. Been declared an Illegal Pitcher by the umpire.

**Sec. 10.NO PITCH.**

No pitch shall be declared when

- a. The pitcher pitches during a suspension of play.
- b. The pitcher attempts a quick return of the ball
  - 1. Before the batter has taken his position, or
  - 2. When the batter is off balance as a result of a previous pitch.
- c. A runner is called out for leaving a base prior to the pitcher releasing the pitch.
- d. The pitcher pitches before a runner has retouched his base after a foul ball has been declared and the ball is dead.
- e. A player, manager, or coach
  - 1. Calls "Time", or
  - 2. Employs any other word or phrase, or
  - 3. Commits any act while the ball is alive and in play for the obvious purpose of trying to make the pitcher commit an illegal pitch.

**NOTE:** A warning shall be issued to the offending team, and a repeat of this type act by any member of the team warned shall result in the offender being ejected from the game.

**EFFECT - Sec. 10a-e:**

The ball is dead, and all subsequent action on that pitch is cancelled.

**Sec. 11.DROPPED BALL.**

If the ball slips from the pitcher's hand during his delivery:

- 1. A ball is declared on the batter, and
- 2. The ball will remain in play, and
- 3. The runners may advance at their own risk.

**Sec. 12.ILLEGAL PITCHER.**

A pitcher, who has been declared an Illegal Pitcher as a result of the team exceeding the charged conference limit, may not return to the pitching position at any time for the remainder of the game.

**EFFECT - Sec. 12:**

If the Illegal Pitcher has returned and has thrown one pitch, either legal or illegal, he is ejected from the game. If he is discovered prior to the next pitch, the manager of the offensive team has the option of

- 1. Taking the result of the play, or
- 2. Having the play nullified, with runners returning to the last base held at the time of the play.

EXCEPTION to EFFECT Sec. 12 (2): If the play was the result of the completion of the batter's turn at bat, and the option is taken to nullify the play, that batter resumes batting, assuming the ball and strike count he had prior to completing his turn at bat and runners are returned to the base held at the time of the pitch.

**RULE 6. PITCHING REGULATIONS (Modified Pitch Only).**

**N.B. The EFFECT for all Sections 1 - 7 follow at end of Section 7:**

**Sec. 1. PRELIMINARIES.**

Before commencing the delivery (pitch), the pitcher

- a. May not take the pitching position on or near the pitcher's plate without having the ball in his possession.
- b. Shall not be considered in the pitching position unless the catcher is in position to receive the pitch.
- c. Must have both feet on the ground within the 61.0 cm (24 in) length of the pitcher's plate. The shoulders shall be in line with first and third bases and both feet must be in contact with the pitcher's plate.
- d. Must, while standing on the plate and with the ball in either the glove or the pitching hand, take the signal, or appear to be taking a signal, from the catcher with the hands separated.
- e. Must, after taking the signal, bring his whole body to a full and complete stop with the ball held in both hands in front of the body. This position must be held for not less than two (2) seconds and not more than ten (10) seconds before releasing the ball.

**Sec. 2. STARTING THE PITCH.**

- a. The pitch starts when one hand is taken off the ball.

**Sec. 3. LEGAL DELIVERY.**

- a. The pitcher must not make any motion to pitch without immediately delivering the ball to the batter.
- b. The pitcher must not use a pitching motion in which, after having the ball in both hands in the pitching position, he removes one hand from the ball, takes a backward and forward swing, and returns the ball to both hands in front of the body.
- c. The pitcher must not use a windup in which there is a stop or reversal of the forward motion.
- d. The pitcher may take the ball behind his back on the back swing.
- e. The pitcher must not use a windmill or slingshot-type pitch, or make a complete revolution in the delivery.
- f. The ball must not be outside the pitcher's wrist on the downward motion and during the complete delivery.
- g. The delivery must be an underhanded motion with the hand below the hip, and the palm may be pointing downward.
- h. On the forward swing of the pitching arm
  - 1. The elbow must be locked at the point of release, and
  - 2. The shoulders and driving hip must be squared to home plate when the ball is released.
- i. The release of the ball must be on the first forward swing of the pitching arm and must past the hip. The release must have a complete, smooth follow-through with no abrupt stop of the arm near the hip.
- j. Both feet must remain in contact with the pitching plate at all times prior to the forward step.
- k. In the act of delivering the ball, the pitcher must take one step simultaneous with the release of the ball. The step must be forward toward the batter and within the 61.0cm (24 in) length of the pitcher's plate. The stepping foot must be pointed toward home plate and must not touch the ground in front of, or cross over a straight line between the pivot foot and home plate.

NOTE: It is not a step if the pitcher slides his foot across the pitcher's plate, provided contact is maintained with the plate. Lifting the pivot foot off the pitcher's plate and returning it to the plate, creating a rocking motion, is an illegal act.

- l. Pushing off with the pivot foot from a place other than the pitcher's plate before the stepping foot has left the plate is considered a crow hop and is illegal.
- m. The pitcher must not continue to wind-up after releasing the ball.
- n. The pitcher shall not deliberately drop, roll or bounce the ball in order to prevent the batter from hitting it.
- o. The pitcher has 20 seconds to release the next pitch after receiving the ball, or after the umpire indicates "Play Ball."

**EFFECT:** An additional ball is awarded the batter.

**Sec. 4. DEFENSIVE POSITIONING.**

- a. The pitcher shall not deliver a pitch unless all defensive players, except the catcher who must be in the catcher's box, are positioned in fair territory.
- b. A fielder shall not take a position in the batter's line of vision or, with deliberate unsportsmanlike intent, act in a manner to distract the batter.

NOTE: A pitch does not have to be released. The offending player shall be ejected from the game.

- c. With a runner on third base trying to score by means of a squeeze play or steal, no defensive player may
  - 1. Step on, or in front of, home plate without the ball, or
  - 2. Touch the batter or bat.

Effect c: PENALTY: The ball is dead. The batter shall be awarded first base on the obstruction and all runners shall advance one base on the illegal pitch.

**Sec. 5. FOREIGN SUBSTANCE.**

- a. No member of the defensive team shall, at any time during the game, be permitted to use any foreign substance on the ball. A pitcher who licks his fingers must wipe off his fingers before making contact with the ball.

NOTE: If any defensive team member continues to place a foreign substance on the ball, the pitcher shall be ejected from the game.

- b. Under the supervision and control of the umpire, powered resin may be used to dry the hands and must be kept on the ground behind the pitcher's plate, within the pitching circle, when not in use.*
- c. Approved manufactured cloths that are embedded with resin only are permitted to dry the hand and must be kept in the back pocket or in the belt.*
- d. Applying resin to the ball, or into the glove and then placing the ball in the glove, is an illegal act.
- e. The pitcher shall not wear tape on his fingers, or a sweatband, bracelet, or similar type item on the wrist or forearm of the pitching arm.

NOTE: If a pitcher needs to wear a sweatband on the pitching arm as a result of an injury, both arms should be covered with an undershirt.

**Sec. 6. THE CATCHER.**

- a. Must remain within the catcher's box until the pitch is released.
- b. Shall return the ball directly to the pitcher after each pitch, including after a foul ball.

NOTE: An additional ball is awarded the batter.

EXCEPTION: This does not apply

- 1. After a strikeout,
- 2. When the batter becomes a batter-runner,
- 3. When there are runners on base,
- 4. When a foul ball is fielded close to the foul line and he throws to any base for a possible out.
- 5. When, on a checked swing on a dropped third strike situation, he throws to first base to retire the batter-runner.

**Sec. 7. THROWING TO A BASE.**

The pitcher, after he has taken the pitching position, shall not throw to a base during a live ball while his foot is in contact with the pitcher's plate. If the throw from the pitcher's plate occurs during a live ball appeal play, the appeal is cancelled.

NOTE: The pitcher may remove him from the pitching position by stepping backwards off the pitcher's plate prior to separating his hands. Stepping forward or sideways constitutes an Illegal Pitch.

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE EFFECT FOR ALL SECTIONS 1 - 7 ABOVE:**

EFFECT - Sections 1-7:

Any infraction of Sections 1-7 is an Illegal Pitch. (EXCEPTION: Rules 6, Sec. 3o, Sec 4c and Sec. 6b)

1. The umpire shall give a delayed dead ball signal.
2. If the illegal pitch is not hit
  - (a) An extra ball is awarded to the batter (first base if ball four), and
  - (b) Runners are advanced one base.

EXCEPTION: If a runner legally advances on the illegal pitch (passed ball or wild throw by the catcher), any extra bases obtained may be retained. If the runner is put out after advancing one base, that runner will be called out.

3. If the illegal pitch is hit, the manager of the offensive team has the option of taking
  - (a) The award for the illegal pitch, or
  - (b) The result of the play.

EXCEPTION: If the batter-runner reaches first base as a result of a hit or a dropped third strike, and if all other runners have advanced at least one base on the batted ball, the illegal pitch is nullified.

4. If the manager does not take the result of the play, the Illegal Pitch is enforced by awarding a ball to the batter (first base if ball four) and advancing all runners one base. The ball is dead.
5. When an illegal pitch hits the batter, the ball is dead, the batter is awarded first base and all runners are advanced one base. No option is given.

**Sec. 8. INTENTIONAL BASE ON BALLS.**

If the defensive team desires to have an intentional base on balls awarded to a batter, either the pitcher, catcher or coach may do so by notifying the plate umpire who shall award the batter first base. This notification to the umpire shall be considered a pitch. The ball is dead

NOTE: The notification can occur at any time prior to a batter beginning and ending his time at bat regardless of the count. As the ball is dead, runners cannot advance unless forced.

**Sec. 9. WARM-UP PITCHES.**

a. At the beginning of the first inning for both teams, or when a pitcher relieves another, not more than one minute may be used to deliver not more than five pitches to the catcher or another team member. At the start of each half inning (after the first inning), the pitcher **from the previous inning shall have one (1) minute to throw up to three (3) warm up pitches. If one minute has expired or is about to expire, the umpire shall restrict the pitcher to one (1) warm up pitch**

**NOTE: When the catcher was; on base, at bat or the on-deck batter, and another defensive player is not used as a warm up catcher, the pitcher shall be limited to one (1) warm up pitch.**

**EXCEPTION 1: A new pitcher shall have one minute to throw up to five (5) pitches to warm up.**

**EXCEPTION2:** This does not apply if the umpire delays the start, or resumption, of play due to substitution, conference, injuries, etc.

EFFECT – Sec. 9a:

For excessive warm-up pitches, a pitcher shall be penalized by awarding a ball to the batter for each pitch in excess of each extra pitch taken.

- b. Play shall be suspended during this time.
- c. A pitcher returning to pitch in the same half inning will not be entitled to warm-up pitches.

EFFECT – Sec. 9c:

A ball shall be awarded to the batter for each pitch taken.

d. There is no limit to the number of times a player can return to the pitching position provided he has not

1. Left the batting order, or



2. Been declared an Illegal Pitcher by the umpire.

**Sec. 10. NO PITCH.**

No pitch shall be declared when

- a. The pitcher pitches during a suspension of play.
- b. The pitcher attempts a quick return of the ball
  1. Before the batter has taken his position, or
  2. When the batter is off balance as a result of a previous pitch.
- c. A runner is called out for leaving a base prior to the pitcher releasing the pitch.
- d. The pitcher pitches before a runner has retouched his base after a foul ball has been declared and the ball is dead.
- e. A player, manager, or coach
  1. Calls "Time", or
  2. Employs any other word or phrase, or
  3. Commits any act while the ball is alive and in play for the obvious purpose of trying to make the pitcher commit an illegal pitch.

NOTE: A warning shall be issued to the offending team, and a repeat of this type act by any member of the team warned shall result in the offender being ejected from the game.

EFFECT - Sec. 10a-e:

The ball is dead, and all subsequent action on that pitch is cancelled.

**Sec. 11.DROPPED BALL.**

If the ball slips from the pitcher's hand during his delivery

1. A ball is declared on the batter, and
2. The ball will remain in play, and
3. The runners may advance at their own risk.

**Sec. 12.ILLEGAL PITCHER.**

A pitcher, who has been declared an Illegal Pitcher as a result of the team exceeding the charged conference limit, may not return to the pitching position at any time for the remainder of the game.

EFFECT - Sec. 12:

If the Illegal Pitcher has returned and has thrown one pitch, either legal or illegal, he is ejected from the game. If he is discovered prior to the next pitch, the manager of the offensive team has the option of:

1. Taking the result of the play, or
2. Having the play nullified, with runners returning to the last base held at the time of the play.

EXCEPTION to EFFECT Sec. 12 (2): If the play was the result of the completion of the batter's turn at bat, and the option is taken to nullify the play, that batter resumes batting, assuming the ball and strike count he had prior to completing his turn at bat and runners are returned to the base held at the time of the pitch.

**RULE 6. PITCHING REGULATIONS (Slow Pitch Only).**

**N.B. The EFFECT for all Sections 1 - 7 follow at end of Section 7:**

**Sec. 1. PRELIMINARIES.**

Before commencing the delivery (pitch), the pitcher

- a. Shall not be considered in the pitching position unless the catcher is in position to receive the pitch.
- b. Must take a position with both feet firmly on the ground and with one or both feet in contact with the pitcher's plate.
- c. Must come to a full and complete stop with the ball held in one or both hands in front of the body. The front of the body must face the batter. This position must be held for not less than one second and not more than ten seconds before starting the delivery.

**Sec. 2. STARTING THE PITCH.**

- a. The pitch starts when the pitcher makes any motion that is part of his windup after the required stop. Prior to the required stop, any motion may be used.

**Sec. 3. LEGAL DELIVERY.**

- a. The pitcher must not make any motion to pitch without immediately delivering the ball to the batter.
- b. The windup must be a continuous motion.
- c. The pitcher must not use a windup in which there is a stop or reversal of the forward motion.
- d. The pitcher must deliver the ball toward home plate on the first forward swing of the pitching arm past the hip with an underhanded motion.
- e. The pivot foot must remain in contact with the pitcher's plate until the pitched ball leaves the hand. If a step is taken, it can be forward, backward, or to the side, provided the pivot foot is in contact with the pitcher's plate and the step is simultaneous with the release of the ball.
- f. The pitcher shall not pitch the ball
  - 1. Behind his back, or
  - 2. Through his legs, or
  - 3. From the glove.
- g. The pitch shall be released at a moderate speed.

NOTE: The speed is left entirely up to the judgment of the umpire. The umpire shall warn the pitcher who delivers a pitch with excessive speed. If the pitcher repeats such an act after being warned, he shall be declared an Illegal Pitcher and may not pitch again for the remainder of the game.

- h. The ball must be delivered with a perceptible arc of at least 1.83m (6 ft.) and not more than 3.65m (12 ft.), from the ground.
- i. The pitcher may not continue to windup after he releases the ball.
- j. The pitcher has 10 seconds to release the next pitch after receiving the ball, or after the umpire indicates, "play ball."

**Sec. 4. DEFENSIVE POSITIONING.**

- a. The pitcher shall not deliver a pitch unless all defensive players, except the catcher who must be in the catcher's box, are positioned in fair territory.
- b. A fielder shall not take a position in the batter's line of vision or, with deliberate unsportsmanlike intent, act in a manner to distract the batter.

NOTE: A pitch does not have to be released. The offending player shall be ejected from the game.

**Sec. 5. FOREIGN SUBSTANCE.**

- a. No member of the defensive team shall, at any time during the game, be permitted to use any foreign substance on the ball.

NOTE: If any defensive team member continues to place a foreign substance on the ball, the pitcher shall be ejected from the game.

- b. Under the supervision and control of the umpire, powdered resin may be used to dry the hands **must be kept on the ground behind the pitcher's plate.**
- c. **Approved manufactured cloths that are embedded with resin only are permitted to dry the hands and must be kept in the back pocket or in the belt.**
- c. Applying resin to the ball, or into the glove and then placing the ball in the glove, is an illegal act. Resin must be kept on the ground behind the pitcher's plate when not in use.
- d. The pitcher may not use any foreign substance on the pitching hand or fingers.
- e. The pitcher shall not wear a glove on the pitching hand.

**Sec. 6. THE CATCHER.**

- a. Must remain within the catcher's box until the pitched ball is batted, touches the ground, plate, or batter or reaches the catcher's box.
- b. Shall return the ball directly to the pitcher after each pitch, including after a foul ball.

EXCEPTION: This does not apply after a strikeout or put out made by the catcher.

**Sec. 7. QUICK PITCH.**

The pitcher shall not attempt a quick return of the ball

- a. Before the batter has taken his position, or
- b. When the batter is off balance as a result of a pitch.

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE EFFECT FOR ALL SECTIONS 1 - 7 ABOVE:**

EFFECT - Sections 1-7:

Any infraction of Sections 1-7 is an Illegal Pitch.

- 1. The umpire shall give a delayed dead ball signal.
- 2. A ball shall be called on the batter.
- 3. Runners are not advanced.

EXCEPTION: If a batter swings at any Illegal Pitch, it is nullified and all play stands.

**Sec. 8. INTENTIONAL BASE ON BALLS.**

If the defensive team desires to have an intentional base on balls awarded to a batter, either the pitcher, catcher or coach may do so by notifying the plate umpire who shall award the batter first base. This notification to the umpire shall be considered a pitch. The ball is dead

NOTE: This can occur at any time prior to a batter beginning and ending their time at bat regardless of the count. The ball is dead, runners cannot advance unless forced.

**Sec. 9. WARM-UP PITCHES.**

- a. At the beginning of each half inning, or when a pitcher relieves another, not more than one minute may be used to deliver not more than three pitches to the catcher or other team member.

EXCEPTION: This does not apply if the umpire delays the start, or resumption, of play due to substitution, conference, injuries, etc.

EFFECT – Sec. 9a:

For excessive warm-up pitches, a pitcher shall be penalized by awarding a ball to the batter for each pitch in excess of three.

- b. Play shall be suspended during this time.
- c. A pitcher returning to pitch in the same half inning will not be entitled to warm-up pitches.

EFFECT – Sec. 9c:

A ball shall be awarded to the batter for each pitch taken.

- d. There is no limit to the number of times a player can return to the pitching position provided he has not
1. Left the batting order, or
  2. Been declared an Illegal Pitcher by the umpire.

**Sec. 10. NO PITCH.**

No pitch shall be declared when

- a. The pitcher pitches during a suspension of play.
- b. A runner is called out for leaving his base before the pitched ball reaches home plate, is batted, or touches the ground before home plate.
- c. The pitcher pitches before a runner has retouched his base after a foul ball has been declared and the ball is dead.
- d. The ball slips from the pitcher's hand during his windup or during the back swing.
- e. A player, manager, or coach
  1. Calls "Time", or
  2. Employs any other word or phrase, or
  3. Commits any act while the ball is alive and in play for the obvious purpose of trying to make the pitcher commit an illegal pitch.

NOTE: A warning shall be issued to the offending team, and a repeat of this type act by any member of the team warned shall result in the offender being ejected from the game.

EFFECT - Sec. 10a-e:

The ball is dead, and all subsequent action on that pitch is cancelled.

**Sec. 11. ILLEGAL PITCHER.**

A pitcher, who has been declared an Illegal Pitcher as a result of

1. The team exceeding the charged defensive conference limit, or
2. Pitching with excessive speed, may not return to the pitching position at any time for the remainder of the game.

EFFECT - Sec. 11:

If the Illegal Pitcher has returned and thrown one pitch, either legal or illegal, he is ejected from the game. If the pitch is hit and he is discovered prior to the next pitch, the manager of the offensive team has the option of:

1. Taking the result of the play, or
2. Having the play nullified, with
  - (a) That batter returning to bat and assuming the ball and strike count he had prior to the discovery of the Illegal Pitcher, and
  - (b) Each runner returning to the base held at the time of the pitch.

EXCEPTION to EFFECT Sec. 11 (2): If the play was the result of the completion of the batter's turn at bat, and the option is taken to nullify the play, that batter resumes batting, assuming the ball and strike count he had prior to completing his turn at bat and runners are returned to the base held at the time of the pitch.

## RULE 7. BATTING.

### Sec. 1. THE ON-DECK BATTER.

The on-deck batter

- a. At the start of an inning, is the lead-off batter, who must remain in his on-deck circle until called to the batter's box.
- b. Once an inning has started, is the offensive player who in the batting line-up is the next player to enter the batter's box.
- c. May **take a position within either on-deck circle so he is behind the batter and not on the batter's open side.**
- d. May loosen up with no more than two official softball bats, an approved warm-up bat, or a combination not to exceed two. NOTE: A bat with which the On-Deck Batter is loosening up may not have anything attached to it other than an ISF approved bat attachment.

EFFECT- Sec. 1d:

When using other than a legal bat while loosening up, the illegal equipment must be removed from the game. Continued use of the equipment after removal would subject the player using such equipment to ejection from the game.

- e. May leave the on-deck circle
  1. When he becomes the batter, or
  2. To direct runners advancing from third to home plate, or
  3. To avoid possible interference on fly ball or thrown ball.
- f. May not interfere with the defensive player's opportunity to make a play

EFFECT - Sec 1f:

The ball is dead and if this interference is

1. With a defensive fielder's attempt to retire a runner,
  - (a) The runner closest to home plate at the time of the interference shall be called out, and
  - (b) Other runners are returned to the last base held at the time of the interference, unless forced because the batter became a runner.
2. With a defensive fielder attempting to catch a fly ball, or with a fly ball that a fielder is attempting to catch,
  - (a) The batter-runner shall be called out, and
  - (b) Runners are returned to the base held at the time of the pitch.

### Sec. 2. BATTING ORDER.

- a. The batting order of each team must be on the score sheet/line-up card and must be delivered before the game by the manager or captain to the official Scorer and the plate umpire. He shall submit it to the inspection of the manager or captain of the opposing team.
- b. (CO-ED SP ONLY) The batting order shall alternate the sexes.
- c. The batting order delivered to the umpire must be followed throughout the game unless a player is replaced by:
  1. A substitute. When this occurs, the substitute must take the place of the removed player in the batting order.
  2. (FP Only) The FLEX PLAYER who can bat or run for the starting DP or his substitute in the batting order.
- d. The first batter in each inning shall be the batter whose name follows that of the last player who completed a turn at bat in the preceding inning.

EFFECT - Sec. 2c-d:

Batting out-of-order is an appeal play that may be made by the manager, coach, or player of the defensive team only. The defensive team forfeits its right to appeal for batting out-of-order when all fielders have clearly vacated their normal fielding positions and have left fair territory on their way to the bench or dugout.

1. If the error is discovered while the incorrect batter is at bat
  - (a) The correct batter may legally take his place, and assume the ball and strike count of the incorrect batter.
  - (b) Any runs scored or bases run while the incorrect batter is at bat shall be legal.
2. If the error is discovered after the incorrect batter has completed his turn at bat and before a legal or illegal pitch has been made to another batter.

- (a) The player who should have batted is out.
- (b) Any advance or score made as a result of the improper batter becoming a batter-runner shall be nullified. Any out that is made prior to discovering this infraction, remains out.
- (c) The next batter is the player whose name follows that of the player called out for failing to bat. If the next player was the incorrect batter who was called out, go to the next person in the line-up.

**NOTE: If the player who was the improper batter was called out, his turn at bat shall not take place in the same inning, until all other batters in the batting order have completed their turn at bat. If his turn at bat occurs before this happens, go to the next batter.**

- (d) If the batter declared out under these circumstances is the third out, the correct batter in the next inning shall be the player who would have come to bat had the player been put out by ordinary play.
  - (e) If the third out is made on a runner prior to the discovery of the infraction, an appeal may still be made in order to reinstate the correct batting order. This appeal, if made, does not result in an additional out.
3. If the error is discovered after the first legal or illegal pitch to the next batter:
- (a) The turn at bat of the incorrect batter is legal.
  - (b) All runs scored and bases run are legal.
  - (c) The next batter in order shall be the one whose name follows that of the incorrect batter.
  - (d) No one is called out for failure to bat.
  - (e) Players who have not batted and who have not been called out have lost their turn at bat until reached again in the regular order.
4. No runner shall be removed from the base he is occupying to bat in his proper place. He merely misses his turn at bat with no penalty. The batter following him in the batting order becomes the legal batter.

EXCEPTION: The batter-runner who has been taken off the base by the umpire as in Section 2b above.

- e. When the third out in an inning is made before the batter has completed the turn at bat, that batter shall be the first batter in the next inning, and the ball and strike count shall be cancelled.

**Sec. 3. BATTING POSITION.**

- a. The batter must take his position in the batter's box within 10 seconds after the umpire has declared "Play Ball".

EFFECT - Sec 3a:

The umpire shall call a strike. A pitch does not need to be thrown and the ball becomes dead.

- b. An offensive team member may not, under any circumstances, deliberately erase the lines of the batter's box at any time during a game. This includes a coach erasing the lines during the pre-game meeting.

EFFECT – Sec 3b:

If a batter erases the lines, the umpire shall call a strike. A pitch does not need to be thrown and the ball becomes dead. If the coach or a non-playing team member erases the lines, a strike shall be called on the next scheduled batter (or his substitute) in the line-up.

NOTE: Should any person continue to deliberately erase a line after a first offense, that person shall be ejected from the game.

- c. The batter must have both feet completely within the batter's box prior to the start of the pitch. He may touch the lines, but no part of his foot may be outside the lines prior to the pitch.

**d. After the batter first enters the batter's box he must remain in the batter's box between pitches by keeping at least one foot in the box including while taking signals and practice swings.**

**Exception to Sec 3d**

1. *If the ball is hit fair or foul*
2. *On a swing, or an attempted swing, which includes a slap or checked swing provided the momentum of the swing or attempted swing carries the batter out of the batter's box*
3. *If forced out of the box by a pitch*
4. *(FP ONLY) on a wild pitch or passed ball*
5. *If there is an attempted play*
6. *If "Time" has been called*
7. *If the pitcher leaves the pitcher's circle (FP ONLY) or the catcher leaves the catcher's box*
8. *On a three ball pitch that is a strike that the batter thinks is a ball*

**Effect Sec 3d:**

*If the batter leaves the batter's box, delays play, and none of the exceptions apply; the umpire shall call a strike. No pitch has to be thrown and the ball is dead.*

**Sec. 4. A STRIKE IS CALLED BY THE UMPIRE.**

- a. (FP ONLY) When any part of a legally pitched ball enters the strike zone before touching the ground and at which the batter does not swing.  
 (SP ONLY) For each legally pitched ball entering the strike zone before touching the ground and at which the batter does not swing.

EXCEPTION: It is not a strike if the pitched ball touches home plate and is not swung at.

- b. (FP ONLY) For each legally pitched ball struck at and missed by the batter.  
 (SP ONLY) For each pitched ball including an illegal pitch, struck at and missed by the batter.  
 NOTE: Sec. 4a & b (SP ONLY) The batter cannot legally swing at any pitched ball that hits the ground or plate. However, if the batter swings and misses the pitch prior to the ball hitting the ground or plate, it is a strike.

EFFECT - Sec. 4a & 4b:

(FP ONLY) The ball is in play and runners may advance with liability to be put out.

(SP ONLY) The ball is dead and runners may not advance.

- c. For each foul tip.

EFFECT - Sec. 4c:

(FP ONLY) The ball is in play and runners may advance with liability to be put out. The batter is out if it is the third strike.

(SP ONLY) The batter is out if it is the third strike.

- d. For each foul ball when the batter has less than two strikes.

e. (SP Only) For each foul ball, including the third strike.

f. For each pitched ball struck at and missed which touches any part of the batter.

g. When any part of the batter's person or clothing is hit with his own-batted ball when he is in the batter's box and he has less than two strikes.

h. When a pitched ball hits the batter while the ball is in the strike zone.

i. When the batter fails to enter the batter's box within 10 seconds after the umpire calls "PLAY BALL."

j. When an offensive team member deliberately erases the lines of the batter's box.

Effect – Section 4a-j (SP ONLY – the ball is dead on any strike and runner(s) must return to their bases without liability to be put out.

**k. When the batter steps out of the batter's box with both feet in violation of Rule 7 Section 3 d**

EFFECT - Sec. 4d-k:

The ball is dead and runners must return to their bases without liability to be put out.

**Sec. 5. A BALL IS CALLED BY THE UMPIRE.**

- a. (FP ONLY) For each legally pitched ball that
1. Does not enter the strike zone, or

2. Touches the ground before reaching home plate and is not swung at,
3. Touches home plate and at which the batter does not swing.

EFFECT - Sec. 5a:

The ball is in play and runners may advance with liability to be put out.

- b. (SP ONLY) For each legally pitched ball that
  1. Does not enter the strike zone.
  2. Touches the ground before reaching home plate.
  3. Touches home plate and at which the batter does not swing.
  4. The batter swings at, after the ball hits the ground or home plate.

EFFECT - Sec. 5b:

The ball is dead. Runners may not advance.

- c. (FP ONLY) For each illegally pitched ball.
  1. Which the batter does not hit, or
  2. When the manager elects not to take the result of the play after the ball has been hit.

EFFECT - Sec. 5c:

The ball is dead and runners are entitled to advance one base without liability to be put out.

- d. (SP ONLY) For each illegally pitched ball not swung at.

EFFECT - Sec. 5d:

The ball is dead. Runners may not advance.

- e. (SP ONLY) When a delivered ball by the pitcher hits the batter outside of the strike zone.

- f. For each excessive warm-up pitch.

EFFECT - Sec. 5e-f:

The ball is dead. Runners may not advance.

- g. When the catcher fails to return the ball directly to the pitcher as required.

- h. When the pitcher fails to pitch the ball within 20 seconds (FP or MP) or 10 seconds (SP).

EFFECT - Sec. 5g-h:

(SP ONLY) The ball is dead and runners may not advance.

(FP ONLY) The ball remains alive, except whenever the ball has become dead for any reason.

**Sec. 6. THE BATTER IS OUT.**

- a. When the third strike is:

1. swung at and missed and the ball touches any part of the batter's person.
2. Not swung at and the pitched ball hits the batter while the pitch is in the strike zone.

- b. When a batter enters the batter's box with, or is discovered using, an altered bat.

NOTE: The batter is also ejected from the game.

- c. When the batter enters the batter's box with, or is discovered using, an illegal bat.

NOTE: Sec. 6b-c: The bat is removed from the game.

- d. When his foot is completely outside the lines of the batter's box and touching the ground, or any part of a foot is touching home plate when he hits the ball fair or foul.

- e. When he leaves the box to gain a running start, but has returned to the box when he makes contact with the ball.

EXCEPTION: If no contact is made with the pitched ball there is no penalty. If the batter swings and misses, the ball remains live (FP ONLY) or dead (SP ONLY).

- f. (FP ONLY) When he bunts foul after the second strike.

EXCEPTION: If a runner interferes with

1. A fielder attempting to catch a bunted fly ball in foul territory, or



2. A foul fly ball that a fielder is attempting to catch, the runner is out. The batter-runner will then return to bat with an additional strike on the foul ball, providing the count prior to hitting the ball was less than two strikes.

NOTE: If this interference, in the umpire's judgment, is an obvious attempt to prevent a double play, the runner closest to home plate at the time of the interference shall also be called out.

NOTE: If the bunted fly ball is caught, the ball remains alive and in play.

- g. (SP ONLY) When a third strike is called, including an uncaught foul ball that is hit after two strikes.
- h. (SP ONLY) When he bunts or chops the ball downward.
- i. When he hits a fair ball with the bat a second time over fair territory.  
EXCEPTION- Sec 6i:
  1. If the batter is standing in the batter's box and contact is made while the bat is in his hands, a foul ball is ruled, even if the ball is hit a second time over fair territory.
  2. If the batter drops the bat and the ball rolls against the bat over fair territory, and in the umpire's judgment, there was no intention to interfere with the course of the ball, the ball should be ruled fair or foul depending on where it comes to rest or is first touched by a player.
- j. When he steps directly in front of the catcher to the other batter's box while the pitcher (FP ONLY) is taking the signal, or appears to be taking a signal, from the pitcher's plate, or (SP ONLY) is in position to pitch, or anytime thereafter prior to the release of the pitch.

EFFECT - Sec. 6a-j:

The ball is dead and each runner must return to the base that, was touched at the time of the pitch.

k. When he:

1. Hinders the catcher from catching or throwing the ball by stepping out of the batter's box, or
2. Intentionally hinders the catcher while standing within the batter's box, or
3. (FP ONLY) Interferes with a play at home plate.
4. Intentionally interferes with a thrown ball while in or out of the batter's box.

EFFECT- Sec. 6k:

The ball is dead and each runner must return to the last base that, in the umpire's judgment, was touched at the time of the interference.

- l. (FP ONLY) When a called or swinging third strike is caught by the catcher.
- m. (FP ONLY) When he has three strikes and first base is occupied, with less than two out.

EFFECT- Sec. 6 l-m:

The ball is live and runners may advance with liability to be put out.

**RULE 8. BATTER-RUNNER AND RUNNER.**

**Sec. 1. THE BATTER BECOMES A BATTER-RUNNER.**

- a. When he legally hits a fair **or foul** ball.
- b. (FP ONLY) When the catcher fails to catch the third strike before the ball touches the ground and
  - 1. There are less than two outs and first base is unoccupied, or
  - 2. There are two outs.

This is known as the third strike rule.

EFFECT - Sec. 1a-b:

The ball is in play and the batter becomes a batter-runner with liability to be put out.

- c. **1. When four balls have been called by the plate umpire, or**
- 2. When the defensive team elects to intentionally walk a batter by either the pitcher, catcher or head coach notifying the plate umpire.**

**NOTE:**

- 1. ***This notification to the plate umpire shall be considered a pitch. This can occur at any time prior to a batter beginning and completing his turn at bat regardless of the count.***
- 2. ***If two batters are to be walked intentionally, the second intentional walk may not be administered until the first batter reaches first base. If the umpire mistakenly allows two walks at one time, and the first batter fails to touch first base, no appeal will be honored on the first batter.***

EFFECT - Sec. 1c:

The batter is awarded one base without liability to be put out, provided he advances to and touches first base.

- 1. (FP ONLY) The ball is in play unless it has become blocked.
- 2. (SP ONLY) The ball is dead and runners may not advance unless forced.
- 3. ***On an intentional base on balls, the ball is dead and runners cannot advance unless forced.***
- 4. (CO-ED SP ONLY) The ball is dead and any walk to a male batter, intentional or otherwise, will result in a two base award. The next batter, a female, will bat.

EXCEPTION: With two outs, the female batter has the option to walk or bat. Once the batter enters the batter's box, or reaches first base, the option is considered to have been selected and cannot be changed.

NOTE: Should the female batter-runner pass a male batter-runner when choosing to walk, no out shall be called during this dead ball period.

- d. When the catcher or any other defensive player obstructs, hinders, or prevents the batter from striking at, or hitting a pitched ball.

EFFECT - Sec. 1d:

- 1. The umpire shall give a delayed dead ball signal with the ball remaining live until the end of play.
- 2. The manager of the offensive team has the option of:
  - (a) Taking the award for "catcher obstruction", or
  - (b) Taking the result of the play.
- 3. If the batter hits the ball and reaches first base safely, and if all other runners have advanced at least one base on the batted ball, "catcher obstruction" is cancelled. All action as a result of the batted ball stands. No option is given.

NOTE: Once a runner has passed a base, even if he misses it, he is considered to have reached that base.

- 4. If the manager does not take the result of the play, "catcher obstruction" is enforced by awarding the batter first base and advancing all other runners only if forced.

e. When a fair ball strikes the person, attached equipment, or clothing of the umpire or a runner.

EFFECT - Sec. 1e:

If the contact is made

1. After touching a fielder (including the pitcher), the ball is in play.
  2. After passing a fielder, other than the pitcher, and no other fielder had a chance to make an out, the ball is in play.
  3. Before passing a fielder, excluding the pitcher, without being touched, the ball is dead.
- f. (FP ONLY) When a pitched ball not swung at, nor called a strike, touches any part of the batter's person or clothing while he is in the batter's box. It does not matter if the ball strikes the ground before hitting him.

NOTE: The batter's hands are not to be considered a part of the bat.

EFFECT – Sec. 1f:

The ball is dead and he is entitled to one base without liability to be put out.

EXCEPTION: If no attempt is made to avoid being hit, the umpire shall call a ball and not award a base.

g. When a fair batted fly ball

1. Goes over the fence, or
2. Goes directly off the fielder's glove or body and over the fence in fair territory, or makes contact with the top of the fence and goes over the fence in fair territory, or
3. Contacts the foul pole above the fence line, or
- 4. Is contacted by a fielder who is in dead ball territory and the ball in the judgment of the umpire, would have gone over the fence in fair territory.**

EFFECT - Sec. 1g:

The batter-runner is awarded a home run and must touch all bases in regular order.

EXCEPTION: If

1. The ball passes out of the grounds at a distance less than those prescribed in Rule 2, Sec 1, or
2. A fair-batted fly ball goes off a fielder's glove or body and over the fence in foul territory, or
3. A fair-batted fly ball first contacts the fence, deflects off a fielder and then goes over the fence, or
- 4. A fair batted ball is contacted by a fielder who is in dead ball territory and in the judgment of the umpire, the ball would not have gone over the fence in fair ball territory, the batter-runner shall be awarded two bases from the time of the pitch.**

NOTE: The point at which the fence is less than the prescribed distance from home plate shall be plainly marked for the umpire's guidance.

h. When any person, other than a team member, enters the playing field and interferes with

1. A fair batted ground ball, or
2. A fielder about to field or catch a thrown ball, or
3. A fielder about to throw a ball, or
4. A ball thrown by a fielder.

EFFECT - Sec. 1h:

The ball is dead and the batter-runner shall be awarded the base or bases he would have made, in the umpire's judgment, had the interference not occurred.

**Sec. 2. BATTER-RUNNER IS OUT.**

- a. (FP ONLY) When the catcher drops the third strike and the batter-runner is legally touched with the ball while off base or thrown out prior to reaching first base.
- b. When a fielder legally catches a fly ball before it touches the ground, or any object or person other than a defensive player.
- c. When, after hitting a fair ball, he is tagged while off base or thrown out prior to reaching first base.

- d. When he fails to advance to first base and instead enters his team area
  - 1. After a fair ball is hit, or
  - 2. After a base on balls is issued, or
  - 3. Anytime that he may legally advance to first base.
- e. When an Infield Fly is declared.

EFFECT - Sec. 2a-e:

The ball is in play and runners may advance at their own risk.

EXCEPTION: When the ball is dead on an intentional base on balls, or (FP ONLY) on a batter hit by a pitch, or (SP ONLY) on a base on balls, the batter-runner is not out and runners cannot advance unless forced.

- f. When, after he hits a fair ball, he touches only the fair portion of the double base on his first attempt at that base and a play is made at the base.

EFFECT - Sec. 2f:

This is an appeal play and the defensive team loses the privilege of putting the batter-runner out, if the appeal is not made before he returns to the fair portion of first base, after over-running the base.

- g. When he:
  - 1. Runs outside the one meter (3 ft.) line and, in the umpire's judgment, interferes with
    - (a) The fielder taking the throw at first base, or
    - (b) The thrown ball, preventing a fielder from making a play at first base.

NOTE: A thrown ball striking a batter-runner does not necessarily constitute interference.

- 2. Interferes with a fielder attempting to field a batted ball.

NOTE: The batter-runner may run outside the one-meter line to avoid a fielder attempting to field the batted ball.

- 3. Interferes with a fielder attempting to throw a ball.
- 4. Intentionally interferes with a thrown ball.
- 5. Interferes with a fair-batted ball (out of the batter's box) before reaching first base.
- 6. (FP ONLY) Interferes with a dropped third strike.
- 7. Throws his bat, after batting the ball, in such a manner as to cause interference with a fielder's opportunity to make an out.

NOTE - Sec. 2g (1-7): If this interference is, in the umpire's judgment, an obvious attempt to prevent a double play, the runner closest to home plate at the time of the interference shall also be called out.

- h. When he **intentionally** interferes with a play at home plate to prevent an obvious out at the plate.

NOTE: The runner is also out.

- i. When he steps back toward home plate to avoid or delay a tag by a fielder.

- j. If, when using the double base in a force play situation, he touches only the fair portion of the base and collides with a fielder who is about to catch a thrown ball and who is also using the fair portion of the base.

- k. When a member of the team at bat, who is not a batter, batter-runner, runner or on-deck batter, interferes with a fielder attempting to catch a batted fly ball **over foul territory** or with a batted fly ball **over foul territory** that a fielder is attempting to catch.

EXCEPTION:

If this interference **in the judgment of the umpire, is an intentional interference, to prevent a double play, then the runner closest to home shall also be called out.**

EFFECT - Sec. 2g-k:

The ball is dead and all runners must return to the last base legally touched at the time of the pitch.

EXCEPTION: If a play is made on a runner prior to the interference, and

- 1. An out is made on the runner; the result of that play shall stand.
- 2. No out is made on the runner; the result of that play shall stand, unless the interference by the batter-runner is the third out. Other runners not played on must return to the last base legally held at the time of the pitch.

1. When, with less than two outs and a runner on first base, a fielder intentionally drops a fair fly ball (including a line drive or a bunt) that could be caught by an infielder with ordinary effort, after it is controlled with a hand or a glove.

NOTE: A trapped ball, or a fly ball allowed to bounce, shall not be considered as having been intentionally dropped.

EFFECT - Sec. 2l:

The ball is dead and the runners must return to last base held at the time of the pitch.

NOTE - Sec. 1: If an infield fly is ruled, it has precedence over an intentionally dropped ball.

- m. When the immediate preceding runner who is not yet out intentionally interferes, in the umpire's judgment, with a fielder who is attempting to

1. Catch a thrown ball, or
2. Throw a ball in an attempt to complete the play.

EFFECT - Sec. 2m:

The ball is dead and the runner shall also be called out. All other runners must return to the last base legally held at the time of the interference.

- n. When any person, other than a team member, enters the playing field and interferes with

1. A fielder about to catch a fly ball, or
2. A fly ball that a defensive player, in the judgment of the umpire, is able to catch.

EFFECT - Sec. 2n:

The ball is dead and runners may be awarded a base or bases they would have made, in the umpire's judgment, had the interference not occurred.

### **Sec. 3. THE BATTER-RUNNER IS NOT OUT.**

When a fielder makes a play on a batter-runner while using an illegal glove.

EFFECT - Sec. 3:

The manager of the offended team has the option of

- (a) Taking the result of the play, or
- (b) Having the player resume batting, assuming the ball and strike count prior to the pitch, with other runners returned to the base held at the time of the pitch.

### **Sec. 4. TOUCHING BASES IN LEGAL ORDER.**

Runners must touch bases in legal order (i.e. first, second, third and home plate).

EXCEPTION: If a runner is obstructed at a base preventing the runner from touching that base.

- a. When a runner is returning to

1. The base left before a caught fly ball is first touched, or
2. The missed base, while the ball is in play, he must touch the bases in reverse order.

EFFECT - Sec. 4a:

The ball is in play and runners must return with liability to be put out.

- b. When a runner or batter-runner acquires the right to a base by touching it before being put out, he is entitled to hold the base until he has legally touched the next base in order, or is forced to vacate it for a succeeding runner.

- c. When a runner dislodges a base from its proper position neither he nor succeeding runner(s) in the same series of plays are compelled to follow a base unreasonably out of position.

EFFECT - Sec. 4b-c:

The ball is in play and runners may advance, or return, with liability to be put out.

- d. Two runners may not occupy the same base simultaneously.

EFFECT - Sec. 4d:

The runner who first legally occupied the base shall be entitled to it, unless forced to advance. The other runner may be put out, by being touched with the ball.

- e. Failure of a preceding runner to touch a base, or to leave a base legally on a caught fly ball and who is declared out does not affect the status of a succeeding runner who touches bases in proper order.

EXCEPTION: If the failure to touch a base in regular order or to legally tag up on a caught fly ball is the third out of the inning, no succeeding runner may score a run.

- f. No runner may return to touch a missed base or one left illegally, after a following runner has scored, or he leaves the field of play.
  - g. Bases left too soon on a caught fly ball must be retouched prior to advancing to awarded bases.
  - h. Awarded bases must be touched in legal order.
- EXCEPTION: Unless a runner is obstructed at a base preventing the runner from touching that base.  
EFFECT - Sec. 4e-h:  
The runner shall be declared out, if the defense makes a legal appeal before the next legal or illegal pitch.

**Sec. 5. RUNNERS ARE ENTITLED TO ADVANCE WITH LIABILITY TO BE PUT OUT.**

- a. (FP ONLY) When the ball leaves the pitcher's hand on his delivery.
  - b. (SP ONLY) When a pitched ball is batted.
  - c. On a thrown ball or fair batted ball that is not blocked.
  - d. On a thrown ball that hits an umpire.
  - e. When a legally caught fly ball is first touched.
  - f. When a fair batted ball
    - 1. Strikes an umpire or a runner after having passed a fielder other than the pitcher and provided no other fielder had a chance to make an out, or
    - 2. Has been touched by a fielder, including the pitcher.
  - g. When a live ball becomes lodged in a defensive player's uniform or equipment.
- EFFECT - Sec. 5a-g: The ball is in play.

**Sec. 6. A RUNNER FORFEITS HIS EXEMPTION FROM LIABILITY TO BE PUT OUT.**

- a. If, at any time, he fails to touch a base he is entitled to before attempting to make the next base.  
EXCEPTION: If a runner is obstructed at a base preventing the runner from touching that base.
- b. If, after overrunning first base, he attempts to continue to second base.
- c. If, after dislodging a base, he attempts to continue to the next base.
- d. (FP Only) If, on an illegal pitch not hit, he attempts to advance beyond the one base to which he is legally entitled.
- e. When advancing beyond an entitled base due to
  - 1. A fielder intentionally contacting a thrown ball with detached equipment.
  - 2. A fielder intentionally contacting a fair batted ball with detached equipment.
- f. When advancing beyond a protected or awarded base when he has been obstructed.
- g. (FP Only) When advancing beyond one base on an illegal pitch that is also a passed ball or a wild pitch.
- h. (FP Only) When advancing beyond the base to which he is forced because of a base on balls being issued to the batter.**

**Sec. 7. RUNNERS ARE ENTITLED TO ADVANCE WITHOUT LIABILITY TO BE PUT OUT.**

- a. When forced to vacate a base because the batter was awarded a base on balls.  
EFFECT - Sec. 7a:  
(FP ONLY) The ball remains in play unless it is blocked. Any runner affected is entitled to one base and may advance farther at his own risk if the ball is in play.  
(SP ONLY) The ball is dead.
- b. When a fielder prevents the runner from making a base, or impedes the progress of a runner or batter-runner who is legally running bases; if the fielder is
  - 1. Not in possession of the ball, or
  - 2. Not in the act of fielding a batted ball, or
  - 3. Making a fake tag without the ball.
  - 4. In possession of the ball and he pushes a runner off a base in an attempt to gain an out, or
  - 5. In possession of the ball, but not in the act of making a play on the runner which intentionally impedes the progress of that runner or batter-runner who is legally running the bases.

EFFECT - Sec. 7b:

When any obstruction occurs (including a rundown)

- 1. A Delayed Dead Ball should be signaled, with the ball remaining alive until the end of the play.

2. The obstructed runner, and each other runner affected by the obstruction, will always be awarded the base or bases they would have reached, in the umpire's judgment, had there been no obstruction. If the umpire feels there is justification, a defensive player making a fake tag could be ejected from the game.
3. If the obstructed runner is put out prior to reaching the base he would have reached had there not been obstruction, a dead ball is called. The obstructed runner and each other runner affected by the obstruction will be awarded the base, or bases, they would have reached, in the umpire's judgment had obstruction not occurred.
4. An obstructed runner may never be called out between the two bases where he was obstructed;
  - EXCEPTION:
    - 1: If the obstructed runner commits an act of interference after the obstruction is ruled, or the runner is legally appealed for
      - (a) Missing a base, unless the runner has been obstructed at that base and the obstruction prevents him from touching the base, or
      - (b) Leaving a base before a fly ball was first touched, or
      - (c) After passing the base he would have reached had there not been obstruction, the obstructed runner may be called out and the ball remains alive.
    - 2: If the obstructed runner safely obtains the base he would have been awarded, in the umpire's judgment, and there is a subsequent play on a different runner, the obstructed runner is no longer protected between the bases where the runner was obstructed, and may be put out. The ball remains alive.
5. Catcher obstruction on the batter is covered under Rule 8, Sec. 1d.

NOTE: Obstructed runners are still required to touch all bases in proper order, or they could be called out on a proper appeal by the defensive team.

EXCEPTION: If a runner is obstructed at a base preventing the runner from touching that base.

c. (FP ONLY) When a wild pitch or passed ball goes under, over, through or lodges in the backstop.  
 EFFECT - Sec. 7c:  
 The ball is dead. All runners are awarded one base only. The batter is awarded first base only on the fourth ball.

d. (FP ONLY) When a pitcher makes an illegal pitch.  
 e. When a fielder intentionally contacts, or catches a fair batted, thrown, or pitched ball with his cap, helmet, mask, protector, pocket, detached glove or any part of his uniform that is detached from its proper place on his person.

EFFECT - Sec. 7e:

**a) A delayed dead ball shall be signaled with the ball remaining alive until the end of the play,**

b) All runners, including the batter-runner, shall be entitled to  
 1. Three bases from the time of the pitch if on a fair batted ball, or

EXCEPTION – Sec. 7e-1: If the illegal catch or touch is made on a fair hit ball that, in the umpire's judgment, would have cleared the outfield fence in flight, the batter-runner shall be awarded a home run.

2. Two bases from the time of the throw if on a thrown ball, or

3. (FP ONLY) One base from the time of the pitch, on a pitched ball,

EXCEPTION – Sec. 7e-3: On a pitched ball, that eludes the catcher and is retrieved with detached equipment there is no penalty if

- (a) The runner(s) are not advancing,
- (b) No apparent play is possible, or
- (c) No advantage is gained.

NOTE: The batter may only advance to first base on ball four, or on a dropped third strike. In each situation, they may advance farther at their own risk, as the ball remains alive.

f. When the ball is in play and is overthrown (beyond the boundary lines) or is blocked.

EFFECT – Sec. 7f:

All runners, including the batter-runner, shall be awarded two bases, and the award will be governed by the position of the runners when the ball left the fielder's hand. Runners may return to touch a

base left too soon on a caught fly ball, or a missed base. If two runners are between the same bases, the award is based on the position of the lead runner.

EXCEPTION:

1. When a fielder loses possession of the ball such as on an attempted tag, and the ball enters the dead ball area or becomes blocked, each runner is awarded one base from the last base touched at the time the ball entered the dead ball area or became blocked.
2. If a runner touches the next base and returns to his original base, the original base he left is considered the "last base touched" for purposes of an overthrow award.
3. If the ball becomes blocked due to offensive team equipment, the ball is ruled dead and runners are returned to the last base touched at the time of the blocked ball. If the blocked ball prevented the defense from making a play, the runner being played on is called out. (If this player has scored prior to the blocked ball being ruled, the runner closest to home is called out).

g. When a fair-batted fly ball

1. Goes over the fence, or
2. Goes directly off the fielder's glove or body and over the fence in fair territory, or makes contact with the top of the fence and goes over the fence in fair territory, or
3. Contacts the foul pole above the fence level, or
4. ***Is contacted by a fielder who is in dead ball territory, and the ball in the umpire's judgment would have gone over the fence in fair territory.***

EFFECT - Sec. 7g:

The ball is dead and all runners shall be entitled to advance to home plate.

EXCEPTION: If

1. The ball passes out of the grounds at a distance less than those prescribed in Rule 2, Sec. 1, or
2. A fair-batted fly ball goes off a fielder's glove, or body, and over the fence in foul territory, or
3. A fair-batted fly ball that goes off the fence, deflects off the fielder and then over the fence, or
4. ***A fair batted ball is contacted by a fielder who is in dead ball territory and in the umpire's judgment the ball would not have gone over the fence in fair territory,*** then ***the*** runners shall be awarded two bases from the time of the pitch.

h. When a fair ball bounces over, or rolls under or through a fence or any designated boundary of the playing field. Also, if it deflects off

1. A defensive player or an umpire, or
2. A runner, after passing a fielder, excluding the pitcher, and provided no other fielder had a chance to make an out and goes out of play in foul territory, or
3. ***A fair batted ball is contacted by a fielder who is in dead ball territory and in the umpire's judgment the ball would not have gone over the fence in fair territory.***

EFFECT - Sec. 7h:

The ball is dead and all runners are awarded two bases from time of pitch.

i. When a live ball is unintentionally carried by a fielder from playable territory into dead ball territory.

NOTE: A fielder carrying a live ball into the dugout or team area to tag a player is considered to have unintentionally carried it there.

EFFECT - Sec. 7i:

The ball is dead and all runners are awarded one base from the last base touched at the time the fielder entered dead ball territory.

j. When, in the umpire's judgment, a fielder intentionally carries, kicks, pushes, or throws a live ball from playable territory into dead ball territory.

NOTE: A dead ball line is considered in play.

EFFECT - Sec. 7j:

The ball is dead and all runners are awarded two bases from the last base touched at the time the fielder entered, or the ball was kicked, pushed, or thrown into, dead ball territory.

k. When any person, other than a team member, enters the playing field and interferes with

1. A fielder about to catch a fly ball, or
2. A fly ball that a defensive player is able to catch, or
3. A fair ball ground ball, or
4. A fielder about to field or catch a thrown ball, or
5. A fielder about to throw a ball, or



6. A ball thrown by a fielder.

EFFECT – Sec. 7k:

The ball is dead and runners may advance to the base or bases they would have reached, in the umpire's judgment, had the interference not occurred.

1. When a ball is lodged in:

1. Umpire gear or clothing, or
2. In offensive player's clothing.

EFFECT – Sec 7l: The ball is dead and the runners are advanced to the base or bases they would have reached, in the umpire's judgment, had the ball not been lodged.

**Sec. 8.A RUNNER MUST RETURN TO HIS BASE.**

A runner must return to his base, but need not touch the intervening bases:

- a. When a batted ball is declared foul.
- b. When the umpire declares the ball to have been illegally batted.
- c. When a batter-runner is called out for interference.
- d. When the on-deck batter, or any other non-playing team member, creates interference.
- e. (FP ONLY) When any part of the batter's person is touched by a pitched ball swung at and missed.
- f. (FP ONLY) When a pitched ball hits a batter.
- g. When, with less than two out and a runner on first base, a fielder intentionally drops a fair fly ball (including a line drive or a bunt) that could be caught by an infielder with ordinary effort, after it is controlled with a hand or a glove.

NOTE: If an infield fly is ruled, it has precedence over an intentionally dropped ball.

EFFECT: Sec. 8a-g:

The ball is dead and he must return, without liability to be put out, to the last base legally held at the time of the pitch, unless forced to advance because the batter became a batter-runner.

h. When a batter, or runner, is called out for interference.

EFFECT – Sec. 8h:

The ball is dead and he must return, without liability to be put out, to the last base legally held at the time of the interference, unless forced to advance because the batter became a batter-runner.

i. (FP ONLY) When the plate umpire, or his clothing, interferes with the catcher's attempt to retire a runner stealing, or on an attempted pickoff play.

NOTE: If, on a passed ball or wild pitch, a thrown ball from the catcher hits the umpire, it is not umpire interference and the ball remains live.

EFFECT - Sec. 8i:

A Delayed Dead Ball should be signaled, with the ball remaining live until the conclusion of the play. If the runner being played on

1. Is ruled out, the out will stand and the ball is live.
2. Is ruled safe, the ball is dead and all runners return to the last base held at the time of the throw.

j. (SP ONLY) When a runner steals a base. Under no conditions is a runner permitted to steal a base when a pitched ball is not batted. The runner must return to his base.

EFFECT – Sec. 8j:

Base stealing is not allowed.

**Sec. 9. THE RUNNER IS OUT.**

- a. When, while running to any base in regular or reverse order, he runs more than 0.91m (3 ft.) from the base path to avoid being touched by the ball in the hand(s) of a fielder.
- b. When, while the ball is in play and he is not in contact with a base, he is legally touched with the ball in the hand(s) of a fielder.
- c. When, on a force play, a fielder
  1. While holding the ball, contacts the base to which the runner is forced to advance.
  2. Touches the ball to the base before the runner reaches the base.
  3. Tags the runner before he reaches the base.

NOTE: If a forced runner, after touching the next base, retreats for any reason toward the base he had last occupied, the force play is reinstated.

d. When, while the ball is in play, he fails to return to touch the base he previously occupied or missed and a legal appeal is made.

e. When anyone, other than another runner, physically assists him while the ball is in play or when the ball becomes dead after a home run or an award of bases.

NOTE: If a fly ball is caught on the play, the batter-runner will also be out.

EFFECT – Sec. 9 a-e: The ball remains in play

EXCEPTION to Effect Sec. 9 e: When the runner is assisted after a home run or an award of bases, the ball remains dead.

f. When he physically passes a preceding runner before that runner has been called out.

EFFECT - Sec. 9f:

The ball remains in play.

EXCEPTION: When the runner passes a preceding runner during a dead ball play, the ball will remain dead. If the ball becomes a foul ball or an uncaught fly foul ball, the runner who passes is not out.

g. When he leaves his base to advance to another base before a caught fly ball has touched a fielder.

h. When he fails to touch the intervening base, or bases, in regular or reverse order.

EXCEPTION: If a runner is obstructed at a base preventing the runner from touching that base.

i. When the batter-runner becomes a runner by touching first base, passes it, then attempts to run to second base and is legally touched with the ball in the hand(s) of a fielder, while off base.

j. When, in running or sliding for home plate, he fails to touch it, makes no attempt to return to it and a fielder holds the ball in his hand(s), while touching the plate, and appeals to the umpire for a decision.

EFFECT - Sec. 9g-j:

These are appeal plays and the runner will not be out unless the appeal is made legally.

1. Appeals may be made while the ball is alive or dead, but the defensive team loses the privilege of making an appeal if it is not made

(a) Before the next legal, or illegal, pitch.

(b) Before all fielders have clearly vacated their normal fielding positions and have left fair territory on their way to the bench or dugout area. If a fielder makes the appeal, the fielder must be in the infield when making the appeal.

(c) In the case of the last play of the game, before the umpires have left the field of play.

2. (FP ONLY) Runners may leave their base during live ball appeal plays when

(a) The ball leaves the pitcher's circle, or

(b) The ball leaves the pitcher's possession, or

(c) The pitcher makes a throwing motion indicating a play or fake throw.

3. DEAD BALL APPEAL. Once the ball has been returned to the infield and "Time" has been called, or the ball becomes dead, any defensive team member in the infield, with or without possession of the ball, may make a verbal appeal on a runner missing a base, or leaving a base too soon on a caught fly ball. The administering umpire should acknowledge the appeal, and then make a decision on the play. No runner may leave his base during this period, as the ball remains dead until the next pitch.

EXCEPTION: A runner who has left a base too soon on a caught fly ball, or who has missed a base, may attempt to return to such base while the ball is dead.

NOTE: (a) If the ball goes out of play, the dead ball appeal cannot be made until the plate umpire places a new ball into the game.

(b) If the pitcher has possession of the ball and is in contact with the pitching plate when making a verbal appeal, no Illegal Pitch is called.

(c) If the umpire has declared "Play Ball" and the pitcher then requests an appeal, the umpire would again call "Time" and allow the appeal process.

4. Additional out appeals may be made after the third out as long as they are made properly and are made to remove a run, or made to reinstate the correct batting order.

k. When he is struck with an untouched fair-batted ball in fair territory while off base, and in the umpire's judgment, any fielder had an opportunity to make an out.

l. When he intentionally kicks a ball that a fielder has missed.

m. When he interferes with a fielder attempting to field a fair-batted ball, regardless of whether the ball has first been touched by another fielder, including the pitcher, or intentionally interferes with a thrown ball.

- n. When he interferes with a fielder attempting to catch a batted foul fly ball or with a foul fly ball that a fielder is attempting to catch, in which case the batter-runner returns to bat with an additional strike on the foul ball, provided the count prior to batting the ball was less than two strikes.
- (i) (FP ONLY) If this interference is the third out, the batter-runner will return to bat as the lead-off batter in the next inning, with the original ball and strike count cancelled.
  - (ii) (SP ONLY) If this is the third strike, the batter-runner is also out, unless the third out of the inning was the runner interference call, in which case the batter-runner shall be deemed to have completed his turn at bat.

NOTE – Sec. k-n: If this interference, in the judgment of the umpire, is an obvious attempt to prevent a double play, the immediate succeeding runner shall also be called out.

- o. When, after a runner, batter or batter-runner has been declared out, or after a runner has scored, the runner, batter or batter-runner interferes with a defensive player's opportunity to make a play on another runner. A runner continuing to run and drawing a throw will be considered a form of interference.

NOTE: The runner closest to home plate, at the time of the interference, will be called out.

- p. When one or more members of the offensive team stand at, or collect around, a base to which a runner is advancing, thereby confusing the fielders and adding to the difficulty of making the play.

NOTE: Members of a team include batboy or any other person authorized to sit on the team's bench.

- q. When the coach near third base runs in the direction of home plate on or near the baseline, while a fielder is attempting to make a play on a batted or thrown ball, and thereby draws a throw to home plate.

NOTE: It is the runner closest to home plate that shall be called out.

- r. When a coach or any member of the team playing offense, who is not a batter, batter-runner, on-deck batter or runner:

1. Intentionally interferes with a thrown ball while in the coach's box, or
2. Interferes with the defensive team's opportunity to make a play on a runner, or batter-runner.

NOTE: It is the runner closest to home plate, at the time of the interference, which shall be declared out.

- s. When a defensive player has the ball, and is waiting for the runner, and the runner remains on his feet and deliberately crashes into the defensive player.

NOTE: If the act is determined to be flagrant, the offender shall be ejected.

EFFECT - Sec. 9k-s:

The ball is dead and other runners must return to the last base legally held at the time of the interference, unless forced to advance because the batter became a batter-runner.

- t. When he runs bases in reverse order, or off the base line, while not attempting to advance, either to confuse the fielders or to make a travesty of the game.

EFFECT – Sec. 9t:

The ball is dead and all other runners must return to the last base legally held at the time of the runner being declared out, unless forced to advance because the batter became a batter-runner.

- u. (SP ONLY) When he fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled, until a pitched ball touches the ground, reaches home plate, or is batted.

- v. (FP ONLY) When he fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled, until a legally pitched ball leaves the pitcher's hand.

EFFECT – Sec. 9u-v:

The ball is dead, a "No Pitch" is declared and other runners must return to the last base legally held at the time of the pitch.

- w. (FP ONLY) When he is legitimately off his base after a pitch, or as a result of a batter completing his turn at bat and, while the pitcher has the ball within the pitcher's circle, he does not immediately return to his base, or attempt to advance to the next base.

EFFECT - Sec. 9w:

1. The ball is dead and all other runners must return to the last legally held base at the time of the runner being declared out.
2. Failure to immediately proceed to the next base, or return to his base, once the pitcher has the ball within the pitcher's circle, shall result in the runner being declared out.
3. Once the runner returns to a base for any reason, he shall be declared out if he leaves said base.

EXCEPTION – Sec. 9w 2-3: A runner shall not be declared out if:

1. A play is made on him or another runner (a fake throw is considered a play), or
2. The pitcher no longer has possession of the ball within the pitcher’s circle, or
3. The pitcher releases the ball by a pitch to the batter.

NOTE: A base on balls, or dropped third strike in which the runner is entitled to run, is treated the same as a batted ball. The batter-runner may continue past first base, and is entitled to run toward second base, as long as he does not stop at first base. If he stops after he rounds first base, he then must comply with EFFECT – Sec. 9w-2.

- x. When he abandons a base and enters his team area, or leaves the field of play, while the ball is alive.
- y. When he positions himself behind, and not in contact with, a base to get a running start on any fly ball.

EFFECT - Sec. 9x-y:

The ball remains live.

- z. When a batter-runner, interferes with a play at home plate, in an attempt to prevent an obvious out on an advancing runner at the plate.

EFFECT – Sec. 9z:

The ball is dead, the batter-runner is also declared out, and the other runners must return to the last base held at the time of the pitch.

- aa. When runners switch positions on the bases.

EFFECT – Sec. 9 aa.

This is an appeal play. When properly appealed, each runner discovered to have switched positions on the bases shall be declared out and the Head Coach shall be ejected for unsportsmanlike conduct. ***The order of outs shall be determined by the location of the runners immediately after the switch. The runner who switched bases and is closest to home plate after the switch shall be called out first. The next runner who switched bases and is the second closest to home plate shall be called out second and so on.***

NOTE: The appeal can be made any time until all runners, who switched positions are in the dugout or the inning is over. If one of the runners who switched bases is on a base, both he and all runners who had switched bases will be out, even if they had scored, and any run(s) scored by improper runners will be nullified.

**Sec. 10. THE RUNNER IS NOT OUT.**

- a. When he runs behind, or in front of the fielder and outside the base path, in order to avoid interfering with a fielder attempting to field the batted ball in the base path.
- b. When he does not run in a direct line to the base, provided the fielder in the direct line does not have the ball in his possession.
- c. When more than one fielder attempts to field a batted ball and the runner comes in contact with the one who, in the umpire's judgment, was not entitled to field the ball.
- d. When he is hit with a fair, untouched batted ball while off base, that in the umpire's judgment, no fielder had an opportunity to make an out.
- e. When he is hit with a fair, untouched batted ball over foul territory and, in the umpire's judgment, no fielder had an opportunity to make an out.
- f. When he is hit with a fair-batted ball after it touches, or is touched by, any fielder, including the pitcher, and he could not avoid contact with the ball.
- g. When he is touched while off base
  1. With a ball not securely held by a defensive player, or
  2. With a hand or glove of a defensive player and the ball is in the other hand.
- h. When the defensive team does not request the umpire's decision on an appeal play until after the next legal or illegal pitch, or until after all fielders have clearly vacated their normal fielding positions and have left fair territory on their way to the bench or dugout.
- i. When a batter-runner becomes a runner, by touching first base, passes it and then returns directly to the base.
- j. When he is not given sufficient time to return to a base. He will not be called out for being off base before the pitcher releases the ball and he may advance as though having left the base legally.
- k. When he has legally started to advance. He may not be stopped by the pitcher receiving the ball while on the pitching plate, nor by the pitcher stepping onto the plate while holding the ball.
- l. When he holds his base until a fly ball touches a fielder and then attempts to advance.

- m. When he is hit by a fair, untouched batted ball while in contact with his base, unless he intentionally interferes with the ball, or a fielder making a play.  
NOTE: The ball will become dead or remains alive, depending on the position of the fielder closest to the base.
- n. When he slides into a base and dislodges it from its proper position. The base is considered to have followed the runner.  
NOTE: A runner reaching a base safely will not be out for being off that base, if it becomes dislodged. He may return to that base without liability to be put out when the base has been replaced. A runner forfeits this exemption, if he attempts to advance beyond the dislodged base before it is again in proper position.
- o. When a fielder makes a play on a runner while using an illegal glove.  
NOTE: A pitch by the pitcher is not considered making a play.  
EFFECT – Sec. 10o:  
The manager of the offended team has the option of
  - 1. Taking the result of the play, or
  - 2. Having the entire play nullified, with runners returning to the last base held at the time of the play.
 EXCEPTION to Effect Sec. 10 0 (2): If the play was the result of the completion of the batter’s turn at bat, that player resumes batting, assuming the ball and strike count he had prior to completing his turn at bat, and runners are returned to the bases held at the time of the pitch..
- p. A coach unintentionally interferes with a thrown ball or batted fair ball while in the coaches’ box.

**RULE 9. DEAD BALL - BALL IN PLAY.**

**Sec. 1. THE BALL IS DEAD.**

The ball is dead and not in play in the following circumstances.

- a. When the ball is batted illegally.
- b. When the batter steps from one box to another when the pitcher is (FP ONLY) taking the signal, or appears to be taking the signal from the pitcher's plate, or (SP ONLY) steps on the pitching plate.
- c. When "no pitch" is declared.
- d. When a pitched ball touches any part of the batter's person or clothing whether the ball is struck at or not.
- e. When a foul fly ball is not caught.
- f. When the offensive team causes interference.
- g. When a fair-batted ball strikes an umpire, or runner
  - 1. Before touching a fielder, including the pitcher, and
  - 2. Before passing a fielder, other than the pitcher, without being touched, or
  - 3. After passing a fielder, excluding the pitcher, and in the umpire's judgment another fielder had a chance to make an out.

NOTE: When he is hit by a fair, untouched batted ball while in contact with his base, unless he intentionally interferes with the ball, or a fielder making a play. The ball will become dead or remains alive, depending on the position of the fielder closest to the base.

- h. When the ball is outside the established playing limits of the playing area.
- i. When an accident to a batter-runner or runner prevents him from proceeding to the awarded base, he may be substituted. The substitute will be allowed to proceed to any awarded bases. The substitute must legally touch all awarded or missed bases not previously touched.
- j. (SP ONLY) When the batter bunts or chops the pitched ball.
- k. (FP ONLY) When a wild pitch or passed ball goes under, over or through the backstop.
- l. When the umpire calls "Time".
- m. When any part of the batter's person is hit with his own-batted ball, while still in the batter's box.
- n. When a runner runs bases in reverse order, or off the base line, while not attempting to advance, either to confuse the fielders, or to make a travesty of the game.
- o. When the coach near third base runs in the direction of home plate, on or near the baseline, while the fielder is attempting to make a play on a batted or thrown ball and thereby draws a throw to home plate.
- p. When one or more members of the offensive team stand or collect at, or around, a base to which a runner is advancing, thereby confusing the fielders and adding to the difficulty of making a play.
- q. (FP ONLY) When a runner fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled, until a legally pitched ball has been released.
- r. (SP ONLY) When a runner fails to keep contact with the base to which he is entitled, until a legally pitched ball has reached home plate.
- s. (SP ONLY) After each strike or ball.
- t. When a blocked ball is declared.
- u. When a batter enters the batter's box with, or uses, an altered bat.
- v. When a batter enters the batter's box with, or uses, an illegal bat.
- w. When, with less than two out and a runner on first base, a fielder intentionally drops a fair fly ball (including a line drive) (FP and SP) or bunt (FP ONLY) that could be caught by an infielder with ordinary effort, after it is controlled with a hand or glove.

NOTE: If an infield fly is ruled, it has precedence over an intentionally dropped ball.

- x. When a fielder carries a live ball into dead ball territory.
- y. When "Time" has been called and a defensive player is making an appeal.
- z. When the batter fails to enter the batter's box within 10 seconds after the umpire calls "PLAY BALL."
- aa. When any person, other than a team member, enters the playing field and creates interference.
- ab. When the batter-runner steps back toward home plate to avoid or delay a tag by a fielder.
- ac. When an offensive team member deliberately erases the lines of the batter's box.
- ad. When a batter is issued an Intentional Base on Balls.
- ae. When a strike is called on the batter for stepping out of the batter's box and delaying the game.**

**Sec. 2. THE BALL IS IN PLAY.**

The ball is in play in the following circumstances.

- a. At the start of the game and each half inning, when the pitcher has the ball while standing in his pitching position and the plate umpire has called "PLAY BALL."
- b. When the Infield Fly rule is enforced.
- c. When a thrown ball goes past a fielder and remains in playable territory.
- d. When a fair ball strikes an umpire, or runner, on fair ground after
  - 1. Passing a fielder, excluding the pitcher, and no other fielder had a chance to make an out, or
  - 2. Touching a fielder, including the pitcher.
- e. When a fair ball strikes an umpire on foul ground.
- f. When the runners have reached the bases to which they are entitled, after the fielder illegally fields a batted, thrown or pitched ball.
- g. When a runner is called out for passing a preceding runner.  
EXCEPTION: When a runner is called out for passing a preceding runner while the ball is dead, the ball will remain dead.
- h. When no play is being made on an obstructed runner, the ball shall remain alive until the play is over.
- i. When a fair ball is legally batted.
- j. When a runner must return in reverse order, while the ball is in play.
- k. When a runner acquires the right to a base, by touching it before being put out.
- l. When a base is dislodged, while runners are progressing around the bases.
- m. When a runner runs more than 0.91m (3 ft.) from his base path in regular, or reverse order, to avoid being touched by the ball in the hand of a fielder.
- n. When a runner is tagged, or forced out.
- o. When the umpire calls the runner out, for failure to return and touch the base when play is resumed after a suspension of play.
- p. When a live ball appeal play is legally being made.
- q. When the batter hits the ball.
- r. When a live ball strikes a photographer, groundskeeper, policeman, etc., assigned to the game.
- s. When a fly ball has been legally caught.
- t. When a thrown ball strikes an offensive player.
- u. If the batter drops the bat and the ball rolls against the bat in fair territory and, in the umpire's judgment, there was no intention to interfere with the course of the ball.
- v. When a thrown ball strikes an umpire.
- w. Whenever the ball is not dead, as provided in Section 1 of this rule.
- x. When a thrown ball accidentally strikes a coach.
- y. (FP ONLY) When a ball has been called on the batter, and when four balls have been called but the batter may not be put out before he reaches first base.
- z. (FP ONLY) When a strike has been called on the batter and when three strikes have been called on the batter.
- aa. (FP ONLY) When a foul tip has been legally caught.
- ab. (SP ONLY) As long as there is a play as a result of the hit by the batter. This includes a subsequent appeal play.
- ac. (FP ONLY) When the ball slips from a pitcher's hand during his windup, or during the back swing.
- ad. When a runner is called out, for getting a running start from a base on any fly ball.
- ae. When a runner abandons a base, does not attempt to advance to the next base, enters his team area, or leaves the field of play and is called out.
- af. When a runner is called out for being physically assisted by anyone other than another runner.  
EXCEPTION: When assisted on a foul ball not caught, the ball will remain dead.
- ag. (SP ONLY) The ball remains live until the umpire calls "Time"; this should be done when the ball is held by a player in the infield and, in the opinion of the umpire, all play has ceased.

**Sec. 3. DELAYED DEAD BALL.**

There are five situations when a violation of the rule occurs. An umpire recognizes it and the ball remains live until the conclusion of the play. These situations are

- a. An illegal pitch.
- b. Catcher's obstruction
- c. (FP ONLY) Plate umpire interference

- d. Obstruction
- e. Detached equipment contacting a thrown ball, a pitched ball, or a fair-batted ball.



## RULE 10. UMPIRES.

### Sec. 1. POWER AND DUTIES.

The umpires are the representatives of the league or organization by which they have been assigned to a particular game, and as such, are authorized and required to enforce each section of these rules. They have the power to order a player, coach, captain or manager to do or omit to do any act which in their judgment is necessary to give force and effect to one or all of these rules and to inflict penalties as herein prescribed. The plate umpire shall have the authority to make decisions on any situations not specifically covered in the rules.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION FOR UMPIRES

- a. The umpire shall not be a member of either team. Examples: player, coach, manager, officer, scorer or sponsor.
- b. The umpire should be sure of the date, time and place for the game and should arrive at the playing field 20-30 minutes ahead of time, start the game on time and leave the field when the game is over.
- c. The male and female umpire must wear
  1. A powder blue long or short-sleeved shirt.
  2. Dark navy blue socks.
  3. Dark navy blue slacks.
  4. Dark navy blue cap with white and blue trimmed ISF letters on the front.
  5. Dark navy blue ball bag (plate only).
  6. Dark navy blue jacket and/or sweater.
  7. Black shoes and belt.
  8. A white T-shirt worn under the powder blue shirt.
- d. Umpires must not wear exposed jewelry that may pose a hazard.

EXCEPTION: Medical Alert Bracelets and/or necklaces.

- e. The plate umpire in fast pitch must wear a black facemask, black or tan padding and black throat **protector and a body protector and shin guards with knee protection. An extended wire protector may be worn in lieu of a throat protector on the mask.**
- f. The umpires should introduce themselves to the captains, managers and scorers.
- g. The umpires should inspect the playing field boundaries, equipment and clarify all ground rules to both teams and their coaches.
- h. Each umpire shall have the power to make decisions on violations committed any time during playing time or during suspension of play until the game is over.
- i. Neither umpire has the authority to set aside or question decisions made by the other within the limits of their respective duties as outlined in these rules.
- j. An umpire may consult his associate at any time. However, the final decision shall rest with the umpire whose exclusive authority it was to make the decision and who requested the opinion of the other.
- k. In order to define their respective duties, the umpire judging balls and strikes shall be designated as the "Plate Umpire," the umpire judging base decisions as the "Base Umpire."
- l. The plate umpire or base umpire shall have equal authority to
  1. Call a runner out for leaving a base too soon.
  2. Call "TIME" for suspension of play.
  3. Remove, or eject, a player, coach or manager from the game for violation of rules.
  4. Call all illegal pitches.
  5. Determine and call an infield fly.
- m. The umpire shall declare the batter or runner out without waiting for an appeal for such decision in all cases where such player is retired in accordance with these rules.

NOTE: Unless appealed to, the umpire does not call a player out or penalize him for having failed to touch base, leaving a base too soon on a caught fly ball, batting out of order, being an unreported substitute, being an Illegal Re-Entry, the replacement player or returning withdrawn player do not report, being a runner who switched positions on bases with another runner, or making an attempt to go to second base after reaching first base, as provided in these rules.

- n. Umpires shall not penalize a team for infraction of a rule when imposing the penalty would be to the advantage of the offending team.
- o. Failure of umpires to adhere to Rule 10 shall not be grounds for protest. These are guidelines for umpires.

**Sec. 2. THE PLATE UMPIRE.**

- a. Shall take a position in back of the catcher. He shall have full charge of, and be responsible for, the proper conduct of the game.
- b. Shall call all balls and strikes.
- c. Shall, by agreement and in cooperation with the base umpire, call plays, hit balls, fair or foul, legal or illegal caught balls. On plays that would necessitate the base umpire leaving the infield, the plate umpire shall assume the duties normally required of the base umpire.
- d. Shall determine and declare whether
  - 1. A batter bunts, or chops, a ball.
  - 2. A batted ball touches the person, or clothing, of the batter.
- e. Shall render base decisions when required to do so.
- f. Shall determine when a game is forfeited.
- g. Shall assume all duties, when assigned as a single umpire to a game.

**Sec. 3. THE BASE UMPIRE.**

- a. Shall take such positions on the playing field as required in accordance with the relevant umpire systems.
- b. Shall assist the plate umpire in every way, to enforce the rules of the game.

**Sec. 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF A SINGLE UMPIRE.**

If only one umpire is assigned, his duties and jurisdiction shall extend to all points. The umpire's starting position for each pitch shall be from behind home plate. On each batted ball or play that develops, the umpire shall move out from behind the plate and into the infield to obtain the best position for any play that develops.

**Sec. 5. CHANGE OF UMPIRES.**

Umpires cannot be changed during a game by the consent of the opposing teams, unless an umpire is incapacitated by injury, or illness.

**Sec. 6. UMPIRE'S JUDGMENT.**

There shall be no appeal from any decision of any umpire, on the grounds that he was not correct in his conclusion as to whether a batted ball was fair or foul, a runner safe or out, a pitched ball a strike or ball, or on any play involving accuracy of judgment. No decision rendered by any umpire shall be reversed; except that he be convinced it is in violation of one of these rules. In case the manager, captain, or either team does seek a reversal of a decision based solely on a point of the rules, the umpire whose decision is in question shall, if in doubt, confer with his associate before taking any action. But under no circumstances shall any player or person, other than the manager or the captain of either team, have any legal right to protest on any decision and seek its reversal, on a claim that it is in conflict with these rules.

Under no circumstances shall any umpire seek to reverse a decision made by his associates, nor shall any umpire criticize or interfere with the duties of his associates, unless asked to do so by him.

The umpires, in consultation, may rectify any situation in which the reversal of an umpire's decision, or a delayed call by an umpire, places a batter-runner or runner in jeopardy, or places the defensive team at a disadvantage.

NOTE: This correction is not possible after one legal, or illegal, pitch has been thrown, or if all players on the defensive team have abandoned fair territory.

**Sec. 7. SIGNALS.**

- a. To indicate that play shall begin, or be resumed; the umpire shall call "PLAY BALL" and, at the same time, motion the pitcher to deliver the ball.
- b. A STRIKE shall be indicated by raising the right hand upward, indicating the number of strikes by the fingers and, at the same, time calling "STRIKE" in a clear and decisive voice.
- c. To indicate a BALL, no arm signal is used.
- d. To indicate the total COUNT of balls and strikes, the balls are called first.
- e. To indicate a FOUL, the umpire shall call "FOUL BALL" and extend an arm horizontally away from the diamond, according to the direction of the ball.
- f. To indicate a FAIR BALL, the umpire shall extend an arm toward the center of the diamond, using a pumping motion.
- g. To indicate a batter or runner OUT, the umpire shall raise the right hand upward above the right shoulder, with fist closed.
- h. To indicate that a player is SAFE, the umpire shall extend both arms horizontally to the side of the body, with palms toward the ground.
- i. To indicate suspension of play, the umpire shall call "TIME" and, at the same time, extend both arms above the head. The other umpires shall immediately acknowledge the suspension of play, with similar action.
- j. To indicate a DELAYED DEAD BALL, the umpire shall extend the left arm horizontally, with fist closed.
- k. To indicate a TRAPPED BALL, the umpire shall extend both arms horizontally to the side of the body, with palms toward the ground.
- l. To indicate a GROUND RULE DOUBLE, the umpire shall extend the right hand above the head and at the same time indicate, with two fingers, the number of bases awarded.
- m. To indicate a HOME RUN, the umpire shall extend the right hand, with closed fist closed, above the head and circle the arm in a clockwise movement.
- n. To indicate an INFIELD FLY, the umpire shall call "INFIELD FLY, IF FAIR, THE BATTER IS OUT." The umpire shall extend one arm above the head.
- o. To indicate NOT TO PITCH, the umpire should raise one hand, with the palm facing the pitcher. "NO PITCH" shall be declared, if the pitcher pitches while the umpire has his hand in said position.

**Sec. 8. SUSPENSION OF PLAY.**

- a. An umpire may suspend play when, in his judgment, conditions justify such action.
- b. Play shall be suspended whenever the plate umpire leaves his position to brush the plate, or to perform other duties not directly connected with the calling of plays.
- c. The umpire shall suspend play whenever a batter, or pitcher, steps out of position for a legitimate reason.
- d. An umpire shall not call "TIME", after pitcher has started the windup.
- e. An umpire shall not call "TIME", while any play is in progress.
- f. In case of injury, except in the umpires' judgment with a serious injury (which may put the player in danger); "TIME" shall not be called until all plays in progress have been completed, or runners have been held at their base.

EFFECT – Sec. 8f:

In the case of injury, when time is called, the ball is dead and runner(s) may be awarded a base or bases that they would have made, in the umpire's judgment, had the injury not occurred.

- g. Umpires shall not suspend play at the request of players, coaches or managers, until all action in progress by either team has been completed.
- h. (SP ONLY) When, in the opinion of an umpire, all immediate play is apparently completed, "TIME" should be called.

**RULE 11. PROTESTS.**

**Sec. 1. PROTESTS THAT WILL NOT BE RECEIVED.**

Protests shall not be received, or considered, if they are based solely on a decision involving the accuracy of judgment on the part of an umpire, or if the team lodging the protest won the game.

Examples of protest that will not be considered are

- a. Whether a batted ball was fair, or foul.
- b. Whether a runner was safe, or out.
- c. Whether a pitched ball was a strike, or a ball.
- d. Whether a pitch was legal, or illegal.
- e. Whether a runner did, or did not, touch a base.
- f. Whether a runner left the base too soon on a caught fly ball.
- g. Whether a fly ball was, or was not, caught legally.
- h. Whether it was, or was not, an Infield Fly.
- i. Whether there was, or was not, an interference.
- j. Whether there was, or was not, an obstruction.
- k. Whether a player, or live ball, did or did not, enter a dead ball area, or touch some object or person in a dead ball area.
- l. Whether a batted ball did, or did not, clear the fence in flight.
- m. Whether the field is fit to continue, or resume, play.
- n. Whether there is sufficient light to continue play.
- o. Any other matter involving only the accuracy of the umpire's judgment.

**Sec. 2. PROTESTS THAT WILL BE RECEIVED.**

Protests that shall be received and considered include matters of the following types

- a. Misinterpretation of a playing rule.
- b. Failure of an umpire to apply the correct rule to a given situation.
- c. Failure to impose the correct penalty for a given violation.

NOTE: 1. Protests for the above must be made before the next pitch, or before all infielders have left fair territory or, if on the last play of the game, before the umpires leave the playing field.  
 2. After one pitch has been thrown (legal or illegal), no change can be made on any umpire's ruling.

- d. Eligibility of a team roster member.

NOTE: Protests for the above are to be submitted to the appropriate authority (not the umpires) and may be made at any time, subject to the provisions of Rule 11 Section 5.

**Sec. 3. PROTESTS INVOLVING JUDGEMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF RULE.**

Protests may involve both a matter of judgment and the interpretations of a rule.

An example of a situation of this type follows:

With one out and the runners on second and third bases, the batter flied out. The runner on third tagged up after the catch, the player on second did not. The runner on third crossed the plate before the ball was played at second base for the third out. The umpire did not allow the run to score. The questions as to whether the runners left their bases before the catch and whether the play at second was made before the player on third crossed the plate are solely matters of judgment and are not protestable. The failure of the umpire to allow the run to score was a misinterpretation of a playing rule and was a proper subject for protest.

**Sec. 4. NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO LODGE PROTEST.**

The notification of intent to protest must be made immediately before the next pitch. (EXCEPTION): Player ineligibility.

- a. The manager, or acting manager, of the protesting team shall immediately notify the plate umpire that the game is being continued under protest. The plate umpire shall, in turn, notify the opposing manager and official scorekeeper.
- b. All interested parties shall take notice of the conditions surrounding the making of the decision that will aid in the correct determination of the issue.

NOTE: On appeal plays, the appeal must be made before the next pitch, legal or illegal or before the defensive team has left the field. For the purpose of this rule, the defensive team has "left the field" when the pitcher and all players have left fair territory, on the way to the bench or dugout area.

**Sec. 5. TIME TO LODGE AN OFFICIAL PROTEST.**

The official written protest must be filed within a reasonable time.

- a. In the absence of a league or tournament rule fixing the time limit for filing a protest, a protest should be considered if filed within a reasonable time, depending upon the nature of the case and the difficulty for obtaining the information on which to base the protest.
- b. Within 48 hours after the scheduled time of the contest is generally considered a reasonable time.

**Sec. 6. INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR WRITTEN PROTEST.**

The formal written protest should contain the following information.

- a. The date, time and place of the game.
- b. The names of the umpires and scorers.
- c. The rule and section of the Official Rules, or local rules, under which the protest is made.
- d. The decision and conditions surrounding the making of the decision.
- e. All essential facts involved in the matter protested.

**Sec. 7. RESULT OF PROTEST.**

The decision made on a protested game must result in one of the following

- a. The protest is found invalid and the game score stands as played.
- b. When a protest is allowed for misinterpretation of a playing rule, the game is replayed from the point at which the incorrect decision was made, with the decision corrected.
- c. When a protest for ineligibility of a team roster member is allowed, the game shall be forfeited by the offending team.

**RULE 12. SCORING.**

**Sec. 1. THE OFFICIAL SCORER.**

- a. Shall keep records of each game as outlined in the following rules.
- b. Shall have the sole authority to make all decisions involving judgment. For example, it is the scorer's responsibility to determine whether a batter's advance to first base is the result of a hit, or an error. However, a scorer shall not make a decision which conflicts with the Official Playing Rules, or with an umpire's decision.

**Sec. 2. THE BOX SCORE.**

- a. Each player's name and the position, or positions to be played, shall be listed in the order in which he batted, or would have batted, unless the player is legally substituted, ejected, or removed from the game, or the game ends before his turn at bat.

NOTE 1: (Blood Ruling) Any statistics accrued by the Replacement Player while he is in the game, are credited to that player, even if he is a listed substitute who does not eventually enter the game as a substitution for another player.

**NOTE 2: Any statistics accrued by a Temporary runner shall accrue to the player for whom he is running.**

- 1. (FP ONLY) The Designated Player (DP) is optional, but if one is used, it must be made known prior to the start of the game and be listed on the score sheet in the regular batting order. Ten names will be listed, with the tenth name being the "FLEX PLAYER" for whom the DP is batting.
- 2. (SP ONLY) The Extra Player (EP) is optional, but if one is used, it must be made known prior to the start of the game and be listed on the score sheet in the regular batting order. Eleven names (twelve for Co-ed) will be on the official batting order and all will bat.

NOTE: If an EP is used, he must be used the entire game. Failure to complete the game with an EP results in forfeiture of the game.

- b. Each player's batting and fielding record must be tabulated.
  - 1. The first column shall show the number of times at bat by each player, but a time at bat shall not be charged against the player when that player
    - a) Hits a sacrifice fly that scores a runner.
    - b) Is awarded a base on balls.
    - c) Is awarded first base because of obstruction.
    - d) (FP ONLY) Hits a sacrifice bunt.
    - e) (FP ONLY) Is hit by a pitched ball.
  - 2. The second column shall show the number of runs by each player.
  - 3. The third column shall show the number of base hits made by each player. A base hit is a batted ball that permits the batter to reach the base safely.
    - a) When a batter-runner reaches first base, or any succeeding base, safely on a fair ball that settles on the ground, clears the fence, or strikes the fence before being touched by a fielder.
    - b) When a batter-runner reaches first base safely on a fair ball which is hit with such force, or such slowness, or which takes an unnatural bounce, making it impossible to field with ordinary effort in time to retire the batter-runner.
    - c) When a fair ball, which has not been touched by a fielder, becomes "dead" because of touching the person, or clothing, of a runner or umpire.
    - d) When the fielder unsuccessfully attempts to retire a preceding runner and, in the scorer's judgment, the batter-runner would not have been retired at first base by perfect fielding.
    - e) When the batter ends the game with a base hit that drives in a sufficient number of runs to give his team the lead, the batter shall be credited with only as many bases as were advanced by the runner scoring the winning run, provided the batter runs a similar number of bases.

EXCEPTION: When the batter ends the game with an out of the park home run, he shall be credited with a home run and all runners, including himself, shall be allowed to score.

4. The fourth column shall show the number of opponents put out by each player.
  - a) A putout is credited to a fielder each time he
    - 1) Catches a fly ball or line drive.
    - 2) Catches a thrown ball that retires a batter or runner.
    - 3) Touches a runner with the ball when the runner is off the base to which he is entitled.
    - 4) Is nearest the ball when a runner is declared out for being struck by a fair ball, or interfering with the fielder.
    - 5) Is nearest the unreported substitute, who is declared out in accordance with Rule 4, Sec. 8g OFFENSE (1b).
    - 6) Is nearest a runner, who is called out for running out of the base path.
  - b) A putout is credited to the catcher
    - 1) When a third strike is called.
    - 2) (SP ONLY) When the batter bunts, or chops the ball downward.
    - 3) When the batter fails to bat in correct order.
    - 4) When the batter interferes with the catcher.
    - 5) (SP ONLY) When the batter hits a third strike foul ball.
    - 6) When the batter is called out, for batting illegally.
    - 7) (FP ONLY) When the batter is called out, for an attempted bunt on the third strike.
    - 8) When the batter is declared out, for using an illegal or altered bat.
    - 9) When the batter is called out for changing batter's box.
5. The fifth column shall show the number of assists made by each player. An assist shall be credited
  - a) To each player who handles the ball in any series of plays which results in the putout of the runner. Only one assist and no more shall be given to any player who handles the ball in any putout. A player, who has aided in a rundown or other play of the kind, may be credited with both an assist and a putout.
  - b) To each player who handles, or throws, the ball in such a manner that a putout would have resulted, except for an error of a teammate.
  - c) To each player who, by deflecting a batted ball, aids in a putout.
  - d) To each player who handles the ball in a play which results in a runner being called out for interference, or for running out of base line.
6. The sixth column shall show the number of errors made by each player. Errors are recorded in the following situations
  - a) For each player who commits a misplay which prolongs the turn at bat of the batter, or life of the present runner.
  - b) For the fielder, who fails to touch the base after receiving the ball to retire the runner on a force-out, or when a runner is compelled to return to base.
  - c) For the catcher, if a batter is awarded first base for obstruction.
  - d) For the fielder, who fails to complete a double play because of dropping the ball.
  - e) For the fielder, if a runner advances a base, because of his failure to stop, or try to stop, a ball accurately thrown to a base, providing there was occasion for the throw. When more than one player could receive the throw, the scorer must determine which player gets the error.

### **Sec. 3. BASE HITS SHALL NOT BE RECORDED.**

A base hit shall not be scored in the following cases.

- a. When a runner is forced out by a batted ball, or would have been forced out, except for a fielding error.
- b. When a player fielding a batted ball retires a preceding runner with ordinary effort.
- c. When a fielder fails in an attempt to retire a preceding runner and, in the scorer's judgment, the batter-runner could have been retired at first base.
- d. When a batter-runner reaches first base safely, as a result of a preceding runner being called out for interfering with a batted ball, or a defensive player.

EXCEPTION: If, in the judgment of the scorer, the batter would have reached first base safely had the interference not occurred, a safe hit shall be credited to the batter.

**Sec. 4. SACRIFICE FLY BALLS.**

A sacrifice fly is scored when, with less than two outs,

- a. The batter scores a runner with a fly ball which is caught, or
- b. The ball, or the line drive, handled by an outfielder (or an infielder running in the outfield) is dropped and a runner scores and, in the scorer's judgment, the runner could have scored after the catch, had the fly ball been caught.

**Sec. 5. RUNS BATTED IN.**

A run batted in is a run scored because of one of the following reasons.

- a. A safe hit.
- b. A sacrifice bunt or slap hit (FP ONLY), or sacrifice fly (FP and SP).
- c. A foul fly caught.
- d. An infield putout, or fielder's choice.
- e. A runner forced home because of obstruction, the batter being hit with a pitched ball, or being given a base on balls.
- f. A homerun and all runs scored as a result.

**Sec. 6. PITCHER CREDITED WITH A WIN.**

A pitcher shall be credited with a win in the following situations.

- a. When he is the starting pitcher, and has pitched at least four innings, and his team was not only in the lead when he is replaced but remains in the lead for the remainder of the game.
- b. When a game is ended after five innings of play, and the starting pitcher has pitched at least three innings, and his team scores more runs than the other team when the game is terminated.

**Sec. 7. PITCHER CHARGED WITH A LOSS.**

A pitcher shall be charged with a loss, regardless of the number of innings he has pitched, if he is replaced when his team is behind in the score and his team thereafter fails to tie the score, or gain the lead.

**Sec. 8. GAME SUMMARY.**

The summary shall list the following items in this order.

- a. The score by innings and the final score.
- b. The runs batted-in and by whom hit.
- c. Two-base hits and by whom hit.
- d. Three-base hits and by whom hit.
- e. Home runs and by whom hit.
- f. Sacrifice flies and by whom hit.
- g. Double plays and players participating in them.
- h. Triple plays and players participating in them.
- i. Number of walks given by each pitcher.
- j. Number of batters struck out by each pitcher.
- k. Number of hits and runs allowed by each pitcher.
- l. The name of the winning pitcher.
- m. The name of the losing pitcher.
- n. The time of the game.
- o. The names of the umpires and scorers.
- p. (FP ONLY) Stolen bases and by whom.
- q. (FP ONLY) Sacrifice bunts.
- r. (FP ONLY) The names of batters hit by a pitched ball and the pitcher who hit them.
- s. (FP ONLY) The number of wild pitches made by each pitcher.
- t. (FP ONLY) The number of passed balls made by each catcher.



**Sec. 9. STOLEN BASES.**

(FP ONLY) Stolen bases are credited to a runner whenever he advances one base unaided by a hit, a putout, an error, a force-out, a fielder's choice, a passed ball, a wild pitch or an illegal pitch.  
a. This includes a batter-runner advancing to second on an awarded base on balls.

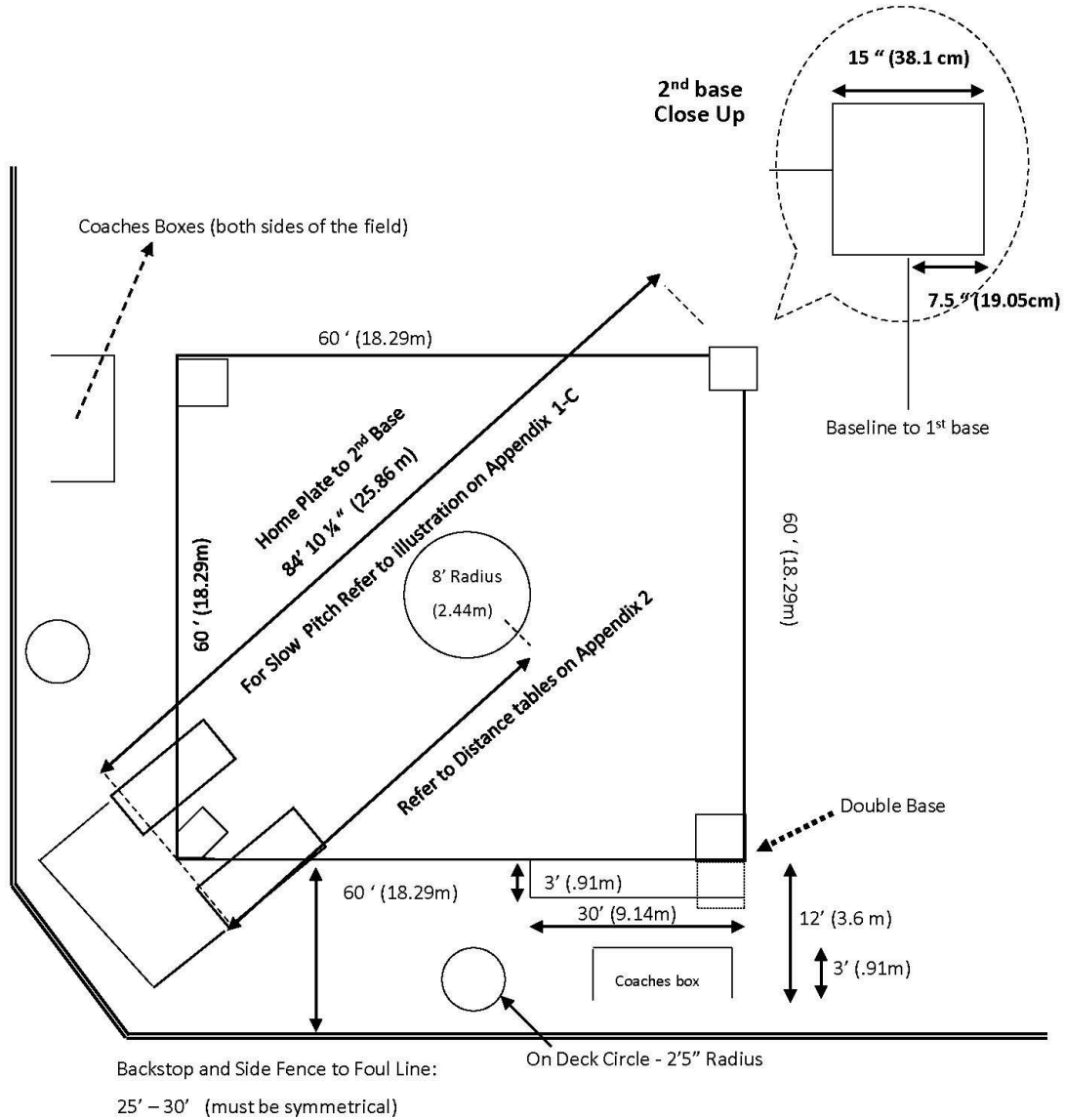
**Sec. 10. RECORDS OF FORFEITED GAMES.**

All records of a forfeited game shall be included in the official records, except that of a pitcher's won-lost record.



Appendix 1 - B

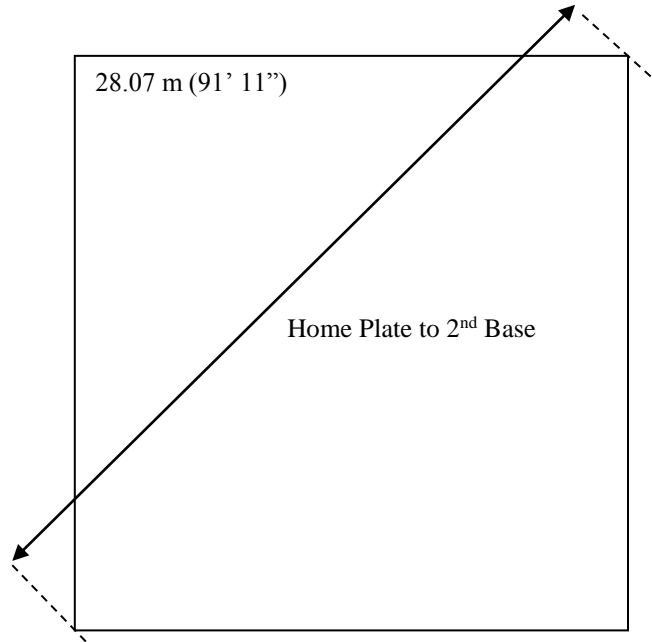
OFFICIAL DIMENSIONS  
FOR SOFTBALL DIAMONDS



Appendix 1 - C

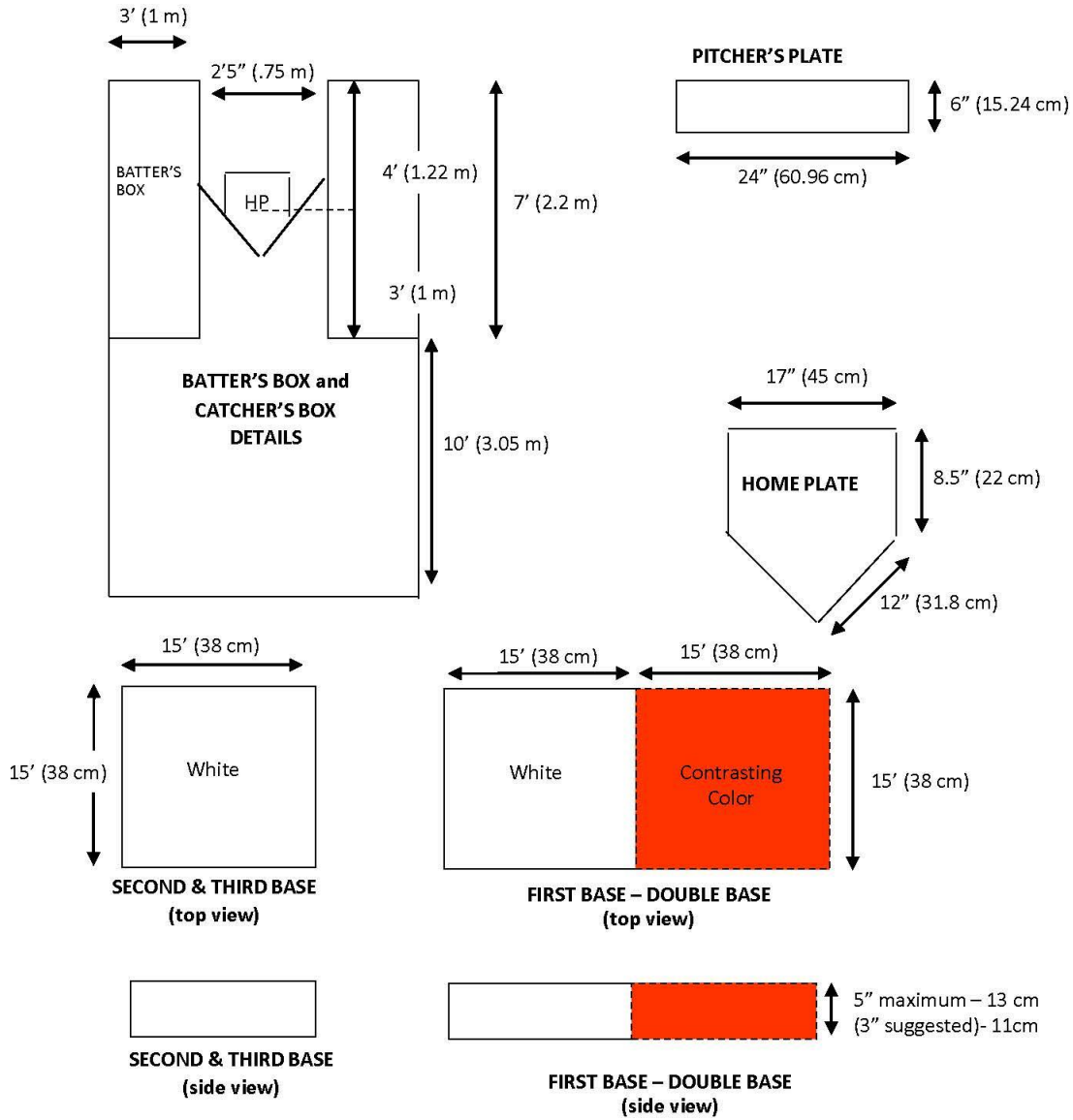
OFFICIAL DIMENSIONS  
FOR SOFTBALL DIAMONDS

65 FOOT DIAMOND  
ILLUSTRATION FOR SLOW PITCH



Appendix 1 - D

BASE, PLATE AND BATTER'S BOX MEASUREMENTS



**Appendix 1 - E**

**QUICK REFERENCE DISTANCE TABLE**

Backstop	Shall have an unobstructed area of not less than 7.62m (25 ft.), nor more than 9.14m (30 ft.) in width, outside the foul lines and between home plate and the backstop.
Bases	<p>a. Home plate to first/third 18.29m (60 ft.) from the back part of home plate to the back of the base</p> <p>b. Home plate to second 25.86m (84 ft. 10 ¼ in) from back point of home plate to the middle of the base</p>
Batters boxes	One on each side of home plate, shall measure 0.91m (3 ft.) by 2.13m (7 ft.). The inside lines of the batter's box shall be 15.2cm (6 in) from home plate. The front line of the box shall be 1.22m (4 ft.) in front of a line drawn through the center of home plate. The lines are considered as being within the batter's box.
Catcher's box	3.05m (10 ft.) in length from the rear outside corners of the batters' boxes and shall be 2.57m (8 ft. 5 in) wide.
Coaches' boxes	Behind a line 4.57m (15 ft.) long drawn outside the diamond. The line is parallel to and 3.65m (12 ft.) from the first and third baselines, extended from the bases toward home plate.
Fences	Refer to Appendix 2
Home plate	It shall be a five-sided figure 43.2cm (17 in) wide, across the edge facing the pitcher. The sides shall be parallel to the inside lines of the batter's box and shall be 21.6cm (8 1/2 in) long. The sides of the point facing the catcher shall be 30.5cm (12 in) long.
Infield - Skinned portion	18.29m (60 ft.) arc from the front center of the pitchers plate
Lines	50mm to 100 mm (2 to 4 in) wide
On-deck circle	1.52m (5 ft.) circle 0.76m (2 1/2 ft.) radius placed adjacent to the end of players' bench or dugout area closest to home plate
One Meter Line	Drawn parallel to and 0.91 m (3 ft.) from the baseline, starting at a point halfway between home plate and first base
Pitcher's circle	4.88m (16 ft.) circle drawn from center of the front edge of the pitcher's plate 2.44m (8 ft.) in radius.
Pitcher's plate	Made of rubber 61cm (24 in) long and 15.2cm (6 in) wide and the top of the plate shall be level with the ground (14.02m (46 ft.) for men and 13.11m (43 ft.) for women from the back point of home plate.
Sideline	Shall have an unobstructed area of not less than 7.62m (25 ft.), nor more than 9.14m (30 ft.) in width, outside the foul lines and between home plate and the backstop
Warning track	Minimum of 3.65m (12 ft.) to a maximum of 4.57m (15 ft.) from the outfield and/or side fences.

**Appendix 2**

**DISTANCE TABLE**

CATEGORY	PITCHING	BASE PATHS	FENCES (Minimums)
Junior Women's FP 16 and under	12.19 m (40 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	67.06 m (220 ft.)
Junior Women's FP 19 and under	13.11 m (43 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	67.06 m (220 ft.)
Junior Men's FP 16 and under	14.02 m (46 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	76.20 m (250 ft.)
Junior Men's FP 19 and under	14.02 m (46 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	76.20 m (250 ft.)
Women's FP	13.11 m (43 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	67.06 m (220 ft.)
Men's FP	14.02 m (46 ft.)	18.29 m (60 ft.)	76.20 m (250 ft.)
Junior Women's SP 16 and under	14.02 m (46 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	80.77 m (265 ft.)
Junior Women's SP 19 and under	15.24 m (50 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	80.77 m (265 ft.)
Junior Men's SP 16 and under	14.02 m (46 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	91.44 m (300 ft.)
Junior Men's SP 19 and Under	15.24 m (50 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	91.44 m (300 ft.)
Women's SP	15.24 m (50 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	83.82 m (275 ft.)
Men's SP	15.24 m (50 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	91.44 m (300 ft.)
Co-Ed SP	15.24 m (50 ft.)	19.81 m (65 ft.)	83.82 m (275 ft.)

### Appendix 3

#### DIAMOND LAYOUT

This section serves as an example for laying out a diamond with 18.29m (60 ft.) bases and a 14.02m (46 ft.) pitching distance.

1. To determine the position of home plate, draw a line in the direction it is desired to lay the diamond. Drive a stake at the corner of home plate nearest the catcher. Fasten a cord to this stake and tie knots or otherwise mark the cord at 14.02m (46 ft.), 18.29m (60 ft.), 25.86m (84 ft. 10 ¼ in) and at 36.58m (120 ft.).
2. Place the cord (without stretching) along the direction line and place a stake at the 14.02m (46 ft.) marker. This will be the front line at the middle of the pitcher's plate. Along the same line, drive a stake at the 25.86m (84 ft. 10 ¼ in) marker. This will be the center of second base. For the 19.81m (65 ft.) base distance, this line will be 28.02m (91 ft. 11 in)
3. Place the 36.58m (120 ft.) marker at the center of second base and, taking hold of the cord at the 18.29m (60 ft.) marker, walk to the right of the direction line until the cord is taut and drive a stake at the 18.29m (60 ft.) marker-this will be the outside corner of first base and the cord will now form the lines to first and second bases.
4. Again holding the cord at the 18.29m (60 ft.) marker, walk across the field and in like manner, mark the outside corner of third base. Home plate, first base, and third base are wholly inside the diamond.
5. To check the diamond, place the home plate end of the cord at the first base stake and the 36.58m (120 ft.) marker at third base. The 18.29m (60 ft.) marker should now check at home plate and second base.
6. In laying out a 19.81m (65 ft.) base path diamond, follow the same procedure with the following substitute dimensions: 19.81m (65 ft.), 39.62m (130 ft.), and 28.02m (91 ft. 11 in).
7. Check all distances with a steel tape whenever possible.



Appendix 4

**BALL STANDARDS**

1. The completed 30.5cm (12 in) ball shall be between 30.2cm (11 7/8 in) and 30.8cm (12 1/8 in) in circumference, and shall weigh between 178.0g (6 1/4 ounces) and 198.4g (7 ounces). The flat seam style shall have not less than 88 stitches in each cover, sewn by the two-needle method.
2. The completed 27.9cm (11 in) ball shall be between 27.6cm (10 7/8 in) and 28.3cm (11 1/8 in) in circumference and shall weigh between 166.5g (5 7/8 ounces) and 173.6g (6 1/8 ounces). The flat seam style shall have not less than 80 stitches in each cover, sewn by the two-needle method.
3. The completed ball shall have a coefficient of restitution and compression standard as shall be determined and set by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
4. The white cover, white *or red* stitch or yellow optic cover, red-stitch 30.5cm (12 inch) ball with a COR of .47 or under shall be used in the following ISF championship play: Men's and Women's Fast Pitch, Junior Men's Fast Pitch and Slow Pitch, and Junior Women's Fast Pitch. The balls shall have an ISF logo marking.
5. The red-stitch 30.5cm (12 inch) ball with a COR of .47 and under shall be used in all adult Men's Slow Pitch and Coed Slow Pitch, and must have a marking of MSP-47, in addition to the ISF logo.
6. The red-stitch 27.9cm (11 inch) ball with a COR of .47 and under shall be used in all Women's Slow Pitch and Girls Slow Pitch. It must have a GWSP-47 marking in addition to the ISF logo.
7. On balls used in ISF Championship Play, the load force required to compress the ball 0.64cm (0.25 inches) must not exceed 170.1kg (375 pounds) when such balls are measured in accordance with the ASTM test method for measuring compression-displacement of softballs, which is endorsed by the ISF Equipment Standards Commission.
8. ***In Co-ed Slow Pitch play, Male batters will be pitched with the 12" ball and Female batters with the 11" ball***  
***EFFECT 8: If the incorrect ball is used, the offense will have the option to accept the result of the play or request a re-pitch using the correct ball at the same ball and strike count.***
- 9 ***Adult men's slow pitch and male players in adult Co-ed slow pitch will use the 30,5 cm (12") ball with either COR .47 and under with 375 pounds compression, or COR .52 with 300 pounds compression.***

Listed below are the standards established for each ball:

**BALL STANDARDS**

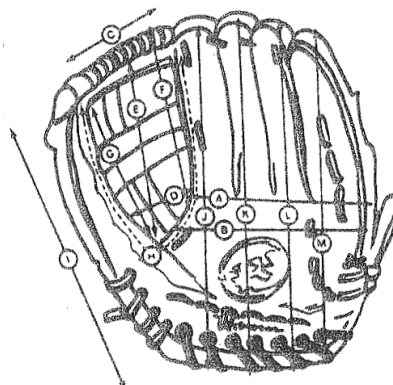
Softball	Ball Color Marking	Thread Color	Min. Size	Max. Size	Min. Wt.	Max. Wt.
30.5cm (12" FP)	White or Yellow Optic ISF LOGO	White or Red stitch	30.2cm (11-7/8")	30.8cm (12-1/8")	178.0g (6 1/4 oz.)	198.4g (7 oz.)
30.5cm (12" SP)	White ISF LOGO	Red stitch MSP-47	30.2cm (11-7/8")	30.8cm (12-1/8")	178.0g (6 1/4 oz.)	198.4g (7 oz.)
27.9cm (11" SP)	White ISF LOGO	red stitch GWSP-47	27.6cm (10-7/8")	28.3cm (11-1/8")	166.5g (5-7/8 oz.)	173.6g (6-1/8oz.)

Appendix 5

**GLOVE SPECIFICATIONS**

SPECIFICATIONS:

(a)	Palm width (top)	20.3cm (8 in)
(b)	Palm width (bottom)	21.6cm (8 1/2 in)
(c)	Top opening of web	12.7cm (5 in)
(d)	Bottom opening of web	11.5cm (4 1/2 in)
(e)	Web top to bottom	18.4cm (7 1/4 in)
(f)	1st finger crotch seam	19.0cm (7 1/2 in)
(g)	Thumb crotch seam	19.0cm (7 1/2 in)
(h)	Crotch seam	44.5cm (17 1/2 in)
(i)	Thumb top to bottom edge	23.5cm (9 1/4 in)
(j)	1st finger top to bottom edge	35.6cm (14 in)
(k)	2nd finger top to bottom edge	33.7cm (13 1/4 in)
(l)	3rd finger top to bottom edge	31.1cm (12 1/4 in)
(m)	4th finger top to bottom edge	7.9cm (3 1/4 in)



in)

in)

in)

(References are to Rule, Section and Article)	R U L E	S E C T I O N	A R T I C L E
ALTERED BAT - - - - -	1	1	
Bat specifications - - - - -	3	1	
Batter in box with - - - - -	7	6	b
Batter is out for using - - - - -	7	6	b
Dead ball - - - - -	9	1	u
“Flare” or “Cone” grip attachment - - - - -	3	1	m Note
APPEAL PLAY - - - - -	1	2	
Additional out appeals - - - - -	5	7	c
May not result in an additional out - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 4
After Time Out - - - - -	7	2	Effect 2 (e)
Batter-runner touches wrong base at 1st base - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 3
Batting out of order - - - - -	9	1	y
<i>Coach or Manager</i> - - - - -	8	2	f Effect f
Dead Ball Appeal - - - - -	7	2	d Effect 2c - d
Illegal Re-entry - - - - -	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Note</b>
May be made to reinstate correct batting order - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 3
May not be made - - - - -	4	7	Effect Sec 7 a-c 1
Offensive team members may appeal - - - - -	7	2	Effect Sec 2 c-d 2
Runners can leave base on dead ball appeal - - - - -	8	9	Effect g-j 4
Runners can leave base on live ball appeal - - - - -	1	2	a-c
Runners cannot return - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 1
Runners out - - - - -	1	2	
Tag up play (Example) - - - - -	4	7	Effect 1
Types of appeals - - - - -	4	8	b
BALL	4	11	b Effect 11 a-b 2
Called by umpire - - - - -	4	11	e Effect 11 d-e 4
Carried into dead ball territory (intentional) - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 3 Exception
Carried into dead ball territory (unintentional) - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 2
Dead ball situations - - - - -	8	4	f
Delayed Dead Ball situations - - - - -	8	9	g - j Effect 9 g-j
Fair ball - - - - -	11	3	
In play - - - - -	1	2	c 1 - 9
No signal used - - - - -	7	5	a - h
Official - - - - -	8	7	j
Out of play on attempted tag - - - - -	8	7	i
Putting in play - - - - -	9	1	
Size of ball - - - - -	9	3	
Slips from pitcher’s hand (FP) (MP) - - - - -	1	29	
(SP) - - - - -	9	2	
Yellow optic covered may be used - - - - -	10	7	c
	3	3	
	8	7	f Effect Exception 1
	9	2	a
	3	3	
	6	11	
	6	10	d
	3	3	g

BALL COMPRESSION	- - - - -	1	3	
BALL COR	- - - - -	1	4	
Maximum for use on balls	- - - - -	3	3	f Appendix 4 1-7
BASE LINE	- - - - -	1	5	
BASE ON BALLS	- - - - -	1	6	
Batter becomes batter-runner	- - - - -	8	1	c
Intentional (FP) (SP)	- - - - -	1	58	
(Co-ed SP)	- - - - -	8	1	c Effect 3
(MP)	- - - - -	6	8	c Effect 4
Treated same as batted ball	- - - - -	8	9	w Effect Note
BASE PATH	- - - - -	1	7	
Runner not out	- - - - -	8	10	a
Running outside of	- - - - -	8	9	a
BASE UMPIRE	- - - - -	10	3	
BASES	- - - - -	2	4	h Appendix 2
Must be run in legal order	- - - - -	8	4	
BAT (Specifications)	- - - - -	3	1	
Attachment on bat	- - - - -	7	1	d Note
Hits ball a second time	- - - - -	7	6	i
May be engraved with personal "ID"	- - - - -	1	1	
Removed from game	- - - - -	7	6	Note Sec 6 b-c
Warm-up bat	- - - - -	3	2	
BAT BOY/GIRL				
Must wear helmet	- - - - -	3	6	f ii
BATTED BALL	- - - - -	1	8	
Becomes a fair ball	- - - - -	1	29	
Becomes a foul ball	- - - - -	1	37	
Settles on home plate	- - - - -	1	29	a
Touches a base	- - - - -	1	29	c
BATTER	- - - - -	1	9	
Awarded two bases (Co-ed SP)	- - - - -	8	1	c Effect Sec 1 4
Becomes a batter-runner	- - - - -	8	1	
Bats illegally	- - - - -	7	6	d - e
Bunts foul after 2 strikes (FP)	- - - - -	7	6	f
Cannot Bunt (SP)	- - - - -	7	6	h
Cannot chop down on ball (SP)	- - - - -	7	6	h
Deliberately distracted by defense (FP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	4	b
(MP)	- - - - -	6	5	b
Deliberately erases lines of batter's box	- - - - -	7	3	b & Effect Sec 3 b
		7	4	j
		9	1	ac
Ejected from game	- - - - -	7	6	b Note
Enters box with altered bat	- - - - -	7	6	b
		9	1	u
Enters box with illegal bat	- - - - -	7	6	c
		9	1	v
Hit by a legal pitch (FP)	- - - - -	8	1	f
(SP)	- - - - -	7	5	e
		9	1	d
Hit by an Illegal Pitch (FP)	- - - - -	6		Effect 1-7 (6)
(MP)	- - - - -	6		Effect 1-8 (5)
(SP)	- - - - -	7	5	e
Hitting ball with bat a second time	- - - - -	7	6	i
Intentionally walked (FP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	8	
		8	1	c Effect 3
(Co-ed SP)	- - - - -	8	1	c Effect 4
(MP)	- - - - -	6	4	

Intentionally interferes with a thrown ball - - - - -	7	6	k 4
Interferes with fielder's opportunity to make a play after being called out - -	8	9	o
Interferes with play at home plate (FP) - - - - -	7	6	k 3
Interferes with the catcher - - - - -	7	6	k 1 - 2
In game illegally - - - - -	4	8	g Effect 2 - 4 1(a-c)
Leaves box to get a running start before hitting ball - - - - -	7	6	e
May be penalized a strike - - - - -	7	3	a- b
Not taking position within 10 seconds - - - - -	7	3	a
	7	4	i
	9	1	z
Obstructed - - - - -	8	1	d
On-deck batter - - - - -	7	1	
Out - - - - -	7	6	
Out for failing to wear helmet - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 1 & 2
Out on third strike foul tip (SP) - - - - -	7	4	c Effect
Position in batter's box - - - - -	7	3	c
Stepping across home plate while pitcher is taking signal from catcher - - - -	7	6	j
<b>Stepping out of the batter's box</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>d</b>
	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>k</b>
Takes a running start before hitting ball - - - - -	7	6	e
Using an altered bat - - - - -	7	6	b
Using an illegal bat - - - - -	7	6	c
When a third out is made while at bat - - - - -	7	2	e
BATTER'S BOX - - - - -	1	10	
Dimensions - - - - -	2	4	c Appendix 1-B
BATTER'S ON-DECK CIRCLE - - - - -	1	71	
	2	4	b Appendix 1-B
	7	1	a
On-deck batter may leave - - - - -	7	1	e
BATTER-RUNNER - - - - -	1	11	
Fails to go directly to first base - - - - -	8	2	d
Fails to touch fair portion of double base - - - - -	8	2	f
Illegal glove used on play - - - - -	8	3	
Interferes with play at plate - - - - -	8	2	h
Interferes with a fair-batted ball - - - - -	8	2	g 5
Interferes with a dropped third strike (FP) - - - - -	8	2	g 6
Interferes with fielder at first base - - - - -	8	2	g 1(a)
	8	2	j
Interferes with a fielder fielding a batted ball - - - - -	8	2	g 2
Interferes with a fielder throwing the ball - - - - -	8	2	g 3
Interferes with a thrown ball - - - - -	8	2	g 1 (b)
	8	2	g 4
Not out - - - - -	8	3	
(Co-ed SP) - - - - -	8	1	c Effect 4 Note
Obstructed - - - - -	8	1	d
Out - - - - -	8	2	
Out for removing helmet - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2
Out on dropped third strike (FP) - - - - -	8	2	a
Out on intentional interference when using double base - - - - -	2	4	h 1 (c) Exception
Out when immediate preceding runner interferes - - - - -	8	2	m
Out when Infield Fly declared - - - - -	8	2	e
Out when fielder intentionally drops a fly ball - - - - -	8	2	l
Out when member of team at bat interferes - - - - -	7	1	f Effect 2

	8	2	k
Out when non-team member interferes - - - - -	8	2	n
Overruns first base - - - - -	8	10	i
	8	9	v Effect Note
Runs outside one-meter line - - - - -	8	2	g 1
Steps back toward home plate - - - - -	8	2	i
Touches wrong base when running to first base - - - - -	8	2	f
BATTING ORDER - - - - -	1	12	
	7	2	
Must be alternating sexes (Co-ed SP) - - - - -	7	2	b
When using a Designated Player (FP) - - - - -	4	5	a-b, d & f 2
When using an Extra Player (SP) - - - - -	4	6	a, c, d, e & g
BATTING OUT OF ORDER - - - - -	7	2	c - d Effect 2 c-d
Discovered while on base - - - - -	7	2	Effect Sec 2 c-d 4
Two or more outs may be achieved - - - - -	7	2	Effect Sec 2 c-d 2(b)
BLOCKED BALL - - - - -	1	13	
Award of bases - - - - -	8	7	f Effect Sec 7 f
Ball becomes dead - - - - -	9	1	t
Caused by offensive equipment on field - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2 Exception
	3	6	f ii Effect 3 Exception
	3	7	7 & Effect Sec 7
BLOCKING A BASE			
Fielder may not do so without possession of ball - - - - -	1	66	b 1-3
	8	7	b 1-3
Fielder may not do so with possession of the ball - - - - -	1	66	b 4 & 5
	8	7	b 4 & 5
BODY PROTECTORS - - - - -	3	6	d
For umpires - - - - -	10	1	e 2
Must be worn by all catchers in Fast Pitch - - - - -	3	6	d
BOX SCORE - - - - -	12	2	
BUNT - - - - -	1	14	
Batter Out for bunting (SP) - - - - -	7	6	h
Batter Out for bunting foul with two strikes (FP) - - - - -	7	6	f
Intentionally dropped - - - - -	8	2	l
	8	8	g
	9	1	w
Not treated as an Infield Fly - - - - -	1	56	
CAPS - - - - -	3	8	a
CASTS - - - - -	3	8	f
CATCH - - - - -	1	15	
Deliberately dropped - - - - -	8	2	l
	8	8	g
	9	1	w
Legally caught ball - - - - -	1	63	
When completed - - - - -	1	15	
CATCHER			
Cannot wear plastic face mask/guard (FP) - - - - -	3	6	c Note
Must be in position to receive pitch (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	1	b
	6	6	a
	6	7	a
	6	1	a
	6	6	a
Must return ball directly to pitcher (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	6	b
	6	7	b
Must wear a body protector - - - - -	3	6	d

Must wear a helmet (FP) - - - - -	3	6	a
Must wear shin guards - - - - -	3	6	e
Obstructs batter - - - - -	8	1	d
CATCHER'S BOX - - - - -	1	16	
Dimensions - - - - -	2	4	d Appendix 1-B
CATCHER'S OBSTRUCTION - - - - -	8	1	d
Creates a delayed dead ball - - - - -	9	3	b
CHANGE OF UMPIRES - - - - -	10	5	
CHARGED CONFERENCE - - - - -	1	17	
Conference is over - - - - -	5	8	b Note 3
Defensive - - - - -	1	17	b
Defensive conferences are accumulative - - - - -	5	8	b Note 4
Includes fielders going to dugout - - - - -	1	17	b(2)
	5	8	b Note 1
Offensive - - - - -	1	17	a
	5	8	a
CHOPPED BALL - - - - -	1	18	
Batter is out for chopping down on ball (SP) - - - - -	7	6	h
CLEATS (Shoes) - - - - -	3	5	
COACH - - - - -	1	19	
	4	1	
Assists runner - - - - -	8	9	e
Attempts to create an Illegal Pitch (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	e
Defensive team coach - - - - -	4	1	d
Draws throw from fielder - - - - -	8	9	q
Ejected from game - - - - -	4	5	Effect a - f
	4	7	Effect Sec 7 a-c 3
	5	3	f 9
	5	8	a Effect Sec 8 a
	8	9	aa Effect Sec 9 aa
	10	9	c, e & f
Interferes with a throw - - - - -	8	9	r1
Interferes with opportunity to make a play - - - - -	8	9	r 2
Manager referred to as Head Coach - - - - -	1	19	b
May not use communication equipment - - - - -	4	1	f
May not use offensive language - - - - -	4	1	e
Offensive team coach - - - - -	4	1	c
Players may be designated as coach - - - - -	1	19	a
Two coaches may be on field - - - - -	4	1	c 2
COACH'S BOX - - - - -	2	4	e Appendix 1-B
COIN TOSS - - - - -	5	1	
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			
Not allowed - - - - -	4	1	f
CONDITIONS OF FIELD - - - - -	5	2	
CONFERENCES - - - - -	1	17	
Defensive - - - - -	5	8	b
Not charged - - - - -	5	8	a Note 2
	5	8	b Note 2
	5	8	b Note 6
	5	8	c
Offensive - - - - -	5	8	a
COURTESY RUNNER (ILLEGAL)			
Injured runner may be substituted - - - - -	9	1	i
CROW HOP (FP) - - - - -	1	20	
Is an illegal act (FP) - - - - -	6	3	j
(MP) - - - - -	6	3	l
DEAD BALL - - - - -	1	21	





Deliberate crash by runner - - - - -	8	9	s Note Sec 9 s
Employing tactics to create illegal pitch (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	e Note Sec 10 e
Fielder distracts batter (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	4	b Note Sec 4 b
(MP) - - - - -	6	5	b Note Sec 5 b
Fielder obstructs with a fake tag - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 7 b 2
Foreign substance placed on ball (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	5	a Note Sec 5 a
(MP) - - - - -	6	6	a Note Sec 6 a
Forfeit results from ejection - - - - -	5	3	f 6 & 7
Illegal Extra Player (SP) - - - - -	4	6	Effect Sec 6
Illegal Pitcher returns to game (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	12	Effect Sec 12
(SP) - - - - -	6	11	Effect Sec 11
Illegal Re-entry - - - - -	4	7	Effect Sec 7 3
Of coach - - - - -	4	1	Effect Sec 1
Of team members - - - - -	4	9	
	4	10	Effect Sec 10
	4	13	b, e, & f
Of team officials - - - - -	4	13	c, e, & f
On-deck batters - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 1 Exception
Placing DP in incorrect batting position - - - - -	4	5	Effect Sec 5 a - f
Return after ejection causes forfeit - - - - -	5	3	f 9
Runners switching position on bases after offensive conference - - - - -	8	9	aa Effect Sec 9 aa
Team member erases lines of batter's box - - - - -	7	3	b Effect Note
Umpires may eject for violations - - - - -	10	1	l 3
Using illegal warm-up bats - - - - -	7	1	d Effect Sec 1 d
ELIGIBILITY OF PLAYER MAY BE PROTESTED - - - - -	4	8	b Sec 8 b Note
	11	2	d
EQUIPMENT - - - - -	3		
Left on field - - - - -	3	7	
ERRORS (Scoring of) - - - - -	12	2	b 6
EXTRA PLAYER "EP" (SP) - - - - -	4	6	
May re-enter - - - - -	4	6	f
Minimum number of players when using - - - - -	4	3	a 4
Scoring - - - - -	12	2	a 2
Use of (Co-ed SP) - - - - -	4	6	d
FACE MASKS - - - - -	3	6	c
Catchers may not wear (FP) - - - - -	3	6	c Note Sec 6 c
Damaged facemasks prohibited - - - - -	3	6	c
FAIR BALL - - - - -	1	29	
Contacts the foul pole - - - - -	1	29	g
	8	1	g 3
	8	7	g 3
Interfered with - - - - -	8	1	e
	8	1	h 1
Judged by position of ball - - - - -	1	29	Note 1 & 2
Signal - - - - -	10	7	f
Strikes batter-runner - - - - -	8	2	g 5
Strikes runner - - - - -	8	1	e
	8	5	f 1
	8	10	d - f
	9	1	g
	9	2	d
Strikes umpire - - - - -	8	1	e
	8	5	f 1
	9	1	g
	9	2	d - e
FAIR TERRITORY - - - - -	1	30	
FAKE TAG - - - - -	1	31	
Causes obstruction - - - - -	8	7	b 3 & Effect 2

INDEX/FIELDER

FIELDER - - - - -	1	32	
Causes obstruction - - - - -	8	7	b
Deflects a batted ball out of play - - - - -	8	1	g 2 & Effect Exception 2 & 3
	8	7	g 2 & Effect Exception 2 & 3
	8	7	h1
Deliberately kicks ball out of play - - - - -	8	7	j
Distracts batter (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	4	b
(MP) - - - - -	6	5	b
Intentionally carries ball out of play - - - - -	8	7	j
In game illegally - - - - -	4	8	g Effect Sec 8 2-4
Interfered with - - - - -	7	6	f Exception 1
	7	6	k 1-3
	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>g 4</b>
	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>g4 Exception 4</b>
	8	1	h 2 & 3
	8	2	g 1 (a)
	8	2	g 2 & 3
	8	2	h
	8	2	j
	8	2	k
	8	2	m
	8	2	n 1
	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>g4</b>
	<b>8</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>g4 Exception 4</b>
	8	7	k 1, 4, & 5
	8	8	h
	8	9	m
	8	9	n
	8	9	r
	8	9	z
Loses possession of ball on tag play - - - - -	8	7	f Effect Exception 1
Positions on diamond - - - - -	4	3	a
Unintentionally carries ball out of play - - - - -	8	7	j
FITNESS OF GROUND - - - - -	5	2	
FLY BALL - - - - -	1	33	
Carried into dead ball area - - - - -	8	7	i-j
Deliberately dropped - - - - -	8	2	l
	8	8	g
	9	1	w
Interfered with - - - - -	7	6	f Exception 2
	8	2	n 2
	8	7	l 2
FLEX PLAYER (FP) - - - - -	1	34	
Listed in 10th position on line-up card - - - - -	4	5	c
May play offense & defense - - - - -	4	5	i 2
May re-enter game - - - - -	4	5	i
May replace the Designated Player on offence - - - - -	4	5	f & Note
FORCE OUT - - - - -	1	35	
	8	2	c
	8	9	c
Runs do not score - - - - -	5	7	b 1&2
FOREIGN SUBSTANCE ON BALL (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	5	
(MP) - - - - -	6	6	

FORFEIT - - - - -	1	36	
Failure to complete game with EP (SP) - - - - -	4	6	b
Ineligible player returns to game - - - - -	4	8	g Note to Effect
Ineligible roster member used - - - - -	11	7	c
No substitute available - - - - -	4	11	Effect d-e 3
Plate umpire declares - - - - -	10	2	f
Reasons for forfeit - - - - -	5	3	f 1-9
Removed or ejected team member fails to leave game - - - - -	10	9	f
Score of - - - - -	5	4	c
Scoring records - - - - -	12	10	
Team has insufficient players - - - - -	4	3	b Effect
FOUL BALL - - - - -	1	37	
Signal - - - - -	10	7	e
FOUL TERRITORY - - - - -	1	38	
FOUL TIP - - - - -	1	39	
Is a strike - - - - -	1	39	Note
	7	4	c
GAME CALLED BY UMPIRE - - - - -	5	3	c
GLOVES (refer to softball glove drawing) - - - - -	3	4	Appendix 5
Use of illegal glove - - - - -	8	3	
	8	10	o
GROUND RULE DOUBLE - - - - -	8	1	g Effect Exception
	8	7	h Effect
Signal - - - - -	10	7	l
GROUND RULES - - - - -	2	2	
Discussion with managers - - - - -	10	1	g
HANDS NOT PART OF BAT - - - - -	8	1	f & Note
HEAD BANDS - - - - -	3	8	a 2
HEAD COACH - - - - -	1	19	b
Must provide name of new coach in case of ejection - - - - -	4	7	Effect 4
	10	9	c Note
Name must be listed on line-up card - - - - -	4	2	a 4
Responsible for signing line-up card - - - - -	4	1	a
HEIGHT OF PITCH (SP) - - - - -	6	3	h
HELMETS - - - - -	1	40	
Accidentally dislodged - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 3
Are mandatory (FP) - - - - -	3	6	f ii
Catcher's helmet not required to have earflaps - - - - -	1	40	b
Damaged helmets prohibited - - - - -	1	40	d
	3	6	f Note
Defensive player may wear - - - - -	3	6	f i
	3	8	a Exception
Deliberately removed during play - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2
Must have two earflaps - - - - -	1	40	a
Thrown ball contacts helmet - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2 Exception
	3	6	f ii Effect 3 Exception
HIT BY PITCH (Batter) - - - - -	7	6	a 2
(FP) - - - - -	8	1	f
(SP) - - - - -	7	4	f
(FP) (SP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 5
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-8 5
Ball is dead - - - - -	9	1	d
HOME PLATE - - - - -	2	4	f Appendix 1-D
HOME RUN - - - - -	8	1	g Effect
	8	7	g Effect
Removal of helmet on a home run - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2

Signal - - - - -	10	7	m
HOME TEAM - - - - -	1	41	
ILLEGAL BAT - - - - -	1	42	
Batter in box with - - - - -	7	6	c
Batter is out for using - - - - -	7	6	c
Dead ball - - - - -	9	1	v
ILLEGAL EXTRA PLAYER (SP) - - - - -	1	43	
Use of - - - - -	4	6	Effect Sec 6 a-f
ILLEGAL GLOVE - - - - -	3	4	
Batter-runner not out - - - - -	8	3	
Runner not out - - - - -	8	10	o
ILLEGAL PITCH (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7
Hits batter (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 5
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 5
(SP) - - - - -	7	4	f & h
- - - - -	7	5	e
Is nullified (FP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 3 Exception(MP) - -
- - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-8 3 Exception
(SP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7
On squeeze play (FP) - - - - -	6	4	c & Penalty
(MP) - - - - -	6	5	c & Penalty
Option given (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 3
Pitcher throws to base from pitcher's plate (FP) - - - - -	6	7	
(MP) - - - - -	6	8	
What constitutes (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	1-7	
(MP) - - - - -	6	1-8	
ILLEGAL PITCHER - - - - -	1	44	
Declared for pitching with excessive speed (SP) - - - - -	6	3	g Note
Declared when defense exceeds conference limit - - - - -	5	8	b Effect
Returns to pitching position (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	12	& Effect
(SP) - - - - -	6	11	& Effect
ILLEGAL PLAYER - - - - -	1	45	
Must be appealed - - - - -	4	7	Effect 1
- - - - -	4	8	g Effect Sec 8 g 2-4
Penalty for use of - - - - -	4	7	c Effect 3
- - - - -	4	8	g 2-4 Effect
ILLEGAL RE-ENTRY - - - - -	1	46	
DP bats in incorrect position (FP) - - - - -	4	5	Effect a - f
Penalty for use of - - - - -	4	7	a b c Effect Sec 7 a-c 3
Use of Ineligible Replacement Player - - - - -	4	11	Effect a-b 1
ILLEGAL SUBSTITUTE - - - - -	1	47	
Must be appealed - - - - -	4	8	b
Penalty for use of - - - - -	4	8	g 2-4 Effect
ILLEGAL WARM-UP BATS - - - - -	3	2	
Penalty for use of - - - - -	7	1	d Effect
ILLEGALLY BATTED BALL - - - - -	1	48	
Ball is dead - - - - -	9	1	a
Batter is out - - - - -	7	6	d - e
Runners must return - - - - -	8	8	b
ILLEGALLY CAUGHT BALL - - - - -	1	49	
Runners may advance without liability - - - - -	8	7	e
INCOMPLETE GAME - - - - -	5	3	g
INCORRECT UNIFORM NUMBER ON LINE-UP CARD - - - - -	1	65	Note
- - - - -	4	11	Note

INELIGIBLE PLAYER - - - - -	1	50	
Called out - - - - -	4	8	b Exception (8b) 1
Causes forfeit - - - - -	5	3	f 8
Removed from game - - - - -	4	8	g 2-4 Effect Note
Removed from game - - - - -	4	8	g 2-4 Effect
INELIGIBLE REPLACEMENT PLAYER - - - - -	1	51	
Use of considered an Illegal Re-entry - - - - -	4	11	Effect a-b 1
IN FLIGHT - - - - -	1	52	
IN JEOPARDY - - - - -	1	53	
IN PLAY (Ball) - - - - -	9	2	a - ag
Out of play lines - - - - -	8	7	i Effect Note
INFIELD - - - - -	1	54	
INFIELDER - - - - -	1	55	
INFIELD FLY - - - - -	1	56	
Ball remains alive - - - - -	9	2	b
Batter-runner out - - - - -	8	2	e
Signal - - - - -	10	7	n
Takes precedence over deliberately dropped ball - - - - -	8	2	l Effect Note
	8	8	g Note
	9	1	w Note
INJURED PLAYER			
May be replaced at pre-game meeting - - - - -	4	4	b
May be substituted prior to advancing to an awarded base - - - - -	9	1	i
Umpire should suspend play - - - - -	10	8	f
INNING - - - - -	1	57	
INSULTING REMARKS TOWARD PLAYERS OR UMPIRES - - - - -	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>a</b>
INTENTIONAL BASE ON BALLS (WALK) (FP) (SP)	1	58	
(FP) (SP)	6	8	
(MP) - - - - -	8	1	c Effect 3
Ball is dead (FP and SP) - - - - -	6	8	
Ball is dead (FP and SP) - - - - -	9	1	ad
INTENTIONALLY DROPPED FLY BALL - - - - -	1	59	
Ball dead - - - - -	9	1	w
Batter-runner out - - - - -	8	2	l
Infield Fly takes precedence - - - - -	8	2	l Effect Note
Runner returns - - - - -	8	8	g
Trapped ball not considered to be dropped - - - - -	8	2	l Note
INTERFERENCE - - - - -	1	60	
Act of overrides obstruction - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1
Ball dead - - - - -	9	1	f
Batted ball striking umpire - - - - -	9	1	aa
Batter-runner returns to bat - - - - -	8	1	e
By base coach - - - - -	8	2	k Exception Note
By batter - - - - -	8	9	p - q
By batter - - - - -	7	6	k
By batter-runner - - - - -	8	2	g - j
By immediate preceding runner - - - - -	8	9	z
By member of team at bat - - - - -	8	2	m
By non-team member - - - - -	8	2	k
By on-deck batter - - - - -	8	9	p
By plate umpire (FP) - - - - -	8	9	r
By runner - - - - -	8	2	n
By runner - - - - -	8	7	k
By runner - - - - -	9	1	aa
By runner - - - - -	7	1	f
By runner - - - - -	8	8	i
By runner - - - - -	8	9	k - n
By runner - - - - -	8	9	o & s

Caused by offensive team equipment - - - - -	8	7	f Exception 3
Hitting a batted ball a second time - - - - -	7	6	i
Runners return unless forced - - - - -	8	8	c
	8	8	h
	8	9	s Effects k-s
With a dropped third strike (FP) - - - - -	8	2	g 6
With a live ball - - - - -	8	2	g 1 (b)
	8	2	g 4
	8	2	g 5
	8	2	n 2
	8	5	f 1
	8	7	f
	8	7	k2-3
	8	7	k 6
	8	8	i Note
	8	7	l
	8	9	k - m
	8	9	r 1
JEWELRY - - - - -	3	8	g
Player removed from game - - - - -	3	8	g Effect
JUDGMENT DECISIONS DISPUTED - - - - -	4	9	
JUNIOR AGE PLAYERS MUST WEAR A HELMET WHILE COACHING OR ACTING AS BAT BOYS/GIRLS - - - - -	3	6	f ii
<b>LEAPING (FP) - - - - -</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>61</b>	
LEGAL DELIVERY (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	3	
LEGAL TOUCH (TAG) - - - - -	1	62	
Batter-runner is out - - - - -	8	2	a & c
Runner is out - - - - -	8	9	b - c
LEGAL WARM-UP BATS - - - - -	3	2	
On-deck batter may use - - - - -	7	1	d
LEGALLY CAUGHT BALL - - - - -	1	63	
LINE DRIVE - - - - -	1	64	
Deliberately dropped - - - - -	8	2	l
	8	8	g
	9	1	w
Not an Infield Fly - - - - -	1	56	
LINE-UP & LINE-UP CARD - - - - -	1	65	
	4	2	a
Batting Order to be followed - - - - -	7	2	c
Ejection of named manager/coach - - - - -	4	7	Effect 3
Head coach must sign - - - - -	4	1	a
Incorrect uniform number listed - - - - -	1	65	Note
	4	11	Note
LIVE BALL - - - - -	9	2	a - ag
Carried into dead ball territory - - - - -	8	7	i-j
LOSS, CHARGED TO PITCHER (Scoring) - - - - -	12	7	
MANAGER EJECTED - - - - -	4	7	Effect 3
	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	c, e & f
MASKS AND THROAT PROTECTORS - - - - -	3	6	a-c & Note 1-2
Umpire must wear (FP) - - - - -	10	1	e 1
MAXIMUM ARC ON PITCH (SP) - - - - -	6	3	h
MEDICAL APPARATUS - - - - -	3	8	f-g
MINIMUM ARC ON PITCH (SP) - - - - -	6	3	h
MITTS - - - - -	3	4	
MODIFIED PITCHING RULES (MP) - - - - -	6		
MULTICOLOURED GLOVES (Use of) - - - - -	3	4	
NO PITCH (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	
Signal - - - - -	10	7	o

NAMES (Uniform) - - - - -	3	8	e
Must be listed on line-up card - - - - -	4	2	
NON-TEAM MEMBER CREATES INTERFERENCE			
Ball is dead - - - - -	9	1	aa
Batter-runner is out - - - - -	8	2	n
Causes a blocked ball - - - - -	1	13	
Runners entitled to advance - - - - -	8	7	k
NUMBERS (Uniform) - - - - -	3	8	d
Incorrect number on line-up card - - - - -	1	65	Note
	4	11	Note
OBSTRUCTION - - - - -	1	66	
Act of interference takes precedence - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1
By catcher - - - - -	8	1	d
Defensive team - - - - -	8	7	b
Fielder cannot block base without possession of ball - - - - -	1	66	b 1
	8	7	b 1
On squeeze play (FP) - - - - -	6	4	c
(MP) - - - - -	6	5	c
Runner cannot be out - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 2-4
Runner may be out - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 2
OFFENSIVE CONFERENCES - - - - -	1	17	a
	5	8	a
Offensive Player Only	1	67	
	4	5	g
OFFENSIVE TEAM - - - - -	1	68	
Attempts to create an Illegal Pitch (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	e
OFFICIAL BALL - - - - -	3	3	
OFFICIAL BAT - - - - -	3	1	
Shall not be an altered bat - - - - -	3	1	p
OFFICIAL EQUIPMENT- - - - -	1	69	
Blocked ball	1	13	
On playing field	3	7	
OFFICIAL SCOREKEEPER - - - - -	12	1	
ON-DECK BATTER - - - - -	1	70	
May leave on-deck circle - - - - -	7	1	e
May not interfere - - - - -	7	1	f
Must wear a helmet (FP) - - - - -	3	6	f ii & Effect 1 Exception
Using illegal warm-up bats - - - - -	7	1	d Effect
ON-DECK CIRCLE - - - - -	1	71	
	2	4	b Appendix 1-A
On-deck batter may leave circle - - - - -	7	1	e
On-deck batter must use - - - - -	7	1	a
ONE-METER (3 FOOT) LINE - - - - -	1	72	
	2	4	a Appendix 1-B
Batter-runner may run out of line - - - - -	2	4	h 1 (c) Exception
	8	2	g Note
Batter-runner out - - - - -	8	2	g 1
OPTION PLAYS - - - - -	1	73	
Catcher obstruction - - - - -	8	1	d Effect
Illegal Pitch (FP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 3 & 4
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-8 3 & 4
Illegal Pitcher returns to pitch (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	12	Effect
(SP) - - - - -	6	11	Effect
On a walk (intentional or otherwise) (Co-ed SP) - - - - -	8	1	c Effect 4 Exception
Outs made using illegal glove - - - - -	8	3	
	8	10	o
Unannounced substitute - - - - -	4	8	g Effect 2-4 2(a)

INDEX/OUT

OUT			
Batter - - - - -	7	6	
Batter-runner - - - - -	8	2	
	8	9	z Effect
Batting out-of-order - - - - -	7	2	c - d Effect 2c-d
Runner - - - - -	8	9	
Signal - - - - -	10	7	g
OUTFIELD - - - - -	1	74	
OVERRUNNING FIRST BASE			
Runner attempts to go to second base - - - - -	8	6	b
	8	9	i
Runner may overrun on a base on balls - - - - -	8	9	w Note
Runner not out - - - - -	8	10	i
OVER SLIDE - - - - -	1	75	
Appeal play at home plate - - - - -	8	9	j Effect
Runner is not out - - - - -	8	10	n
Runner is out - - - - -	8	9	b
OVERTHROW - - - - -	1	76	
Award of bases - - - - -	8	7	f Effect
Runners entitled to advance - - - - -	8	5	c
PASSED BALL (FP) - - - - -	1	77	
Extra bases on an Illegal Pitch may be retained (FP) - - - - -	6		Effect 1-7 2 Exception
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect 1-8 2 Exception
Runners entitled to advance - - - - -	8	6	g
PERSON ASSIGNED TO GAME			
Interferes with fielder or ball - - - - -	8	2	n
	8	7	k
	9	1	aa
Struck by a live ball - - - - -	9	2	r
PINE TAR			
Not allowed on ball or pitcher's hand (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	5	a
(MP) - - - - -	6	6	a
Permissible on bat grip - - - - -	3	1	k
PITCH - - - - -	1	78	
Deliberately dropped or rolled (FP) - - - - -	6	3	m
(MP) - - - - -	6	3	n
Delivered with catcher not in catcher's box (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	6	a
(MP) - - - - -	6	7	a
Height of pitch (SP) - - - - -	6	3	h
Hits batter (SP) - - - - -	7	5	e
(FP) - - - - -	7	6	a 1
	8	1	f
Hits batter in strike zone - - - - -	7	4	h
	7	6	a 2
Illegal actions (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	1-7	
(MP) - - - - -	6	1-8	
Illegal on squeeze play (FP) - - - - -	6	4	c & Penalty
(MP) - - - - -	6	5	c & Penalty
Illegal Pitch hits batter (FP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 6
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-8 5
(SP) - - - - -	7	4	b
	7	5	e
Intentional Base on Balls (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	8	
(MP) - - - - -	6	4	
No pitch declared (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	
Quick return pitch (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	10	b
(SP) - - - - -	6	7	
Must be returned directly by catcher (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	6	b



	(MP) - - - - -	6	7	b
Starts	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	2	
Slips from pitcher's hand	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	11	
	(SP) - - - - -	9	2	ac
	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	d
Warm-up pitches allowed	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	9	
<b>PITCHER</b>				
Becomes an Illegal Pitcher	- - - - -	5	8	b Effect
	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	g Note
Cannot pitch behind back	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	f
Cannot throw to base while in contact with plate	(FP) - - - - -	6	7	
	(MP) - - - - -	6	8	
Cannot wear batting glove on pitching hand	(SP) - - - - -	6	5	e
Charged with a loss (scoring)	- - - - -	12	7	
Credited with a win (scoring)	- - - - -	12	6	
Crow Hop not legal	(FP) - - - - -	1	20	
	(MP) - - - - -	6	3	l
Fails to pitch within allowed time	- - - - -	7	5	h
	(FP) - - - - -	6	3	m Note
	(MP) - - - - -	6	3	o Note
	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	j
Hits batter in strike zone	- - - - -	7	4	h
	- - - - -	7	6	a 2
Hits batter with a legal pitch	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	8	1	f
	(SP) - - - - -	7	5	e
Hits batter with an Illegal Pitch	(FP) - - - - -	6		Effect 1-7 5
	(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect 1-8 5
	(SP) - - - - -	7	4	b
	- - - - -	7	5	d
Illegal Pitcher returns to pitch	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	12	
	(SP) - - - - -	6	11	
Legal delivery	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	3	
May legally step off pitcher's plate	(FP) - - - - -	6	7	Note
	(MP) - - - - -	6	8	Note
May not continue wind-up after delivery	(FP) - - - - -	6	3	l
	(MP) - - - - -	6	3	m
	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	i
May not pitch with excessive speed	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	g
May re-enter	- - - - -	4	7	
May take a step on delivery	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	e
May use resin to dry hands	(FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	5	<b>b &amp; c</b>
	(SP) - - - - -	6	5	<b>b &amp; c</b>
	(MP) - - - - -	6	6	c
Must bring body to full & complete stop	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	1	e
	(SP) - - - - -	6	1	c
Must release pitch within certain time	(FP) - - - - -	6	3	n
	(MP) - - - - -	6	3	o
	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	j
Must step forward if steps on delivery	(FP) - - - - -	6	3	i
	(MP) - - - - -	6	3	k
Must take signal from catcher	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	1	d
Not considered in position	(FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	1	b
	(SP) - - - - -	6	1	a
Not credited with win or loss (scoring)	- - - - -	12	10	
Not required to step	(SP) - - - - -	6	3	e
Penalty for extra warm-up pitches	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	9	Effects a & c
Pitches during suspension of play	(FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -	6	10	a
Playing runners back from pitcher's circle	(FP) - - - - -	8	9	w & Effect

INDEX/PITCHER'S CIRCLE

Preliminaries	(FP) (MP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	1	
Prevents batter from striking at pitch	(FP)	- - - - -	6	3	m
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	n
Removed after excessive charged defensive conferences	(FP) (MP)	- - -	6	12	
	(SP)	- - -	6	11	
Rocking motion illegal	(FP)	- - - - -	6	3	h-i Note
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	k Note
Starting player (pitcher)		- - - - -	1	91	
Stepping foot must point to home plate	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	k
Tape on finger of pitching hand	(FP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	5	d
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	6	d
Throws from pitcher's plate	(FP)	- - - - -	6	7	
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	8	
Warm-up pitches allowed	(FP) (MP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	9	
Sweatband not permitted on wrist or forearm of pitching hand	(FP)	- - -	6	5	d
	(MP)	- - -	6	6	d
PITCHER'S CIRCLE	(FP)	- - - - -	1	79	
		- - - - -	2	4	g 3 Appendices 1 A&B
PITCHER'S PLATE		- - - - -	2	4	g
Pitcher must maintain contact with	(FP) (MP)	- - - - -	6	1	c
	(FP)	- - - - -	6	3	g
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	h-i Note
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	j
	(SP)	- - - - -	6	3	k Note
	(SP)	- - - - -	6	1	b
		- - - - -	6	3	e
PITCHING DISTANCES		- - - - -	2	3	Appendix 2
		- - - - -	2	4	g 2 Appendix 2
PITCHING POSITION	(FP) (MP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	1	
PIVOT FOOT		- - - - -	1	80	
Must remain in contact with pitcher's plate	(FP)	- - - - -	6	3	g - i
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	3	j & l
	(SP)	- - - - -	6	3	e
PLATE UMPIRE		- - - - -	10	2	
Decides on fitness of ground		- - - - -	5	2	
PLAYERS		- - - - -	4	3	
Attempt to create an Illegal Pitch	(FP) (MP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	10	e
Become starting players		- - - - -	4	4	
Defensive positions		- - - - -	4	3	a
Defensive positions prior to pitch	(FP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	4	a
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	5	a
Ejected for attempting to create an Illegal Pitch	(FP) (MP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	10	e Note
Ejected for distracting batter	(FP) (SP)	- - - - -	6	4	b & Note
	(MP)	- - - - -	6	5	b & Note
Ejected for fake tag obstruction		- - - - -	8	7	b 3 & Effect 2
Ejected for Illegal Re-entry		- - - - -	4	7	Effect 3
Ejected for using illegal warm-up bat		- - - - -	7	1	d Effect
Ejection of Illegal EP	(SP)	- - - - -	4	6	Effect
Entering as a Replacement Player		- - - - -	4	11	
May act as a coach		- - - - -	1	19	a
May be substituted		- - - - -	4	8	c
May not wear jewelry		- - - - -	3	8	g
May sit on bench after being removed from game		- - - - -	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>d</b>
May wear facemasks/guards		- - - - -	3	6	c
May wear helmets while on defense		- - - - -	3	6	f i
May wear non-standard uniform		- - - - -	3	8	Exception

Minimum number required to play - - - - -	4	3	a
Must be required number to start or continue game - - - - -	4	3	b
Must leave game and ground when ejected - - - - -	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>e</b>
Officially in game - - - - -	4	8	a
Penalty for violations - - - - -	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>b</b>
Removed from game after being declared as Ineligible Player - - - - -	1	50	
Removed from game for failure to remove illegal uniform - - - - -	3	8	Effect a-g
Required to change uniform number - - - - -	4	11	Note
Substituted from game - - - - -	4	8	
PLAY BALL - - - - -	1	81	
Batter must take position after umpire calls - - - - -	7	3	a
Pitcher must be in pitching position to put ball in play - - - - -	9	2	a
Signal - - - - -	10	7	a
Team fails to resume play after call of - - - - -	5	3	f 3
PLAY MADE BY UNANNOUNCED SUBSTITUTE - - - - -	4	8	g Effect
PLAYING FIELD - - - - -	2	1	Appendix 1-A
Fitness for play - - - - -	5	2	
Diamond layout - - - - -	2	4	Appendix 3
Ground rules establishing limits - - - - -	2	2	
Using baseball field - - - - -	2	2	b
Warning track - - - - -	2	1	d
PRE-GAME MEETING - - - - -	1	82	
	4	4	
PROTEST - - - - -	1	83	
	11		
Effect of result of protest decision - - - - -	11	7	
Information needed - - - - -	11	6	
Notification of intent to lodge - - - - -	11	4	
That will be considered - - - - -	11	2	
That will not be considered - - - - -	11	1	
Time limit to lodge - - - - -	11	5	
QUICK RETURN PITCH - - - - -	1	84	
Becomes a No Pitch (FP) (MP) - - - - -	6	10	b
Is illegal (SP) - - - - -	6	7	
RE-ENTRY - - - - -	1	85	
	4	7	
Designated Player may re-enter (FP) - - - - -	4	5	b
Extra Player may re-enter (SP) - - - - -	4	6	f
Illegal re-entry - - - - -	4	7	Effect
REFUSING TO PLAY OR CONTINUE GAME - - - - -	5	3	f 2
REGULATION GAME - - - - -	5	3	a - g
REMOVAL FROM GAME - - - - -	1	86	
Altered & illegal bat must be removed - - - - -	7	6	b - c Note
Illegal warm-up bat must be removed - - - - -	7	1	d Effect
Ineligible player - - - - -	1	50	
Failure of player to leave game in required time - - - - -	5	3	f 6
	10	9	f
Failure of player to remove jewelry - - - - -	3	8	Effect a-g
Umpires may remove players for violations - - - - -	10	1	l 3
REMOVAL FROM PITCHING POSITION - - - - -			
For exceeding defensive conference limit - - - - -	5	8	b Effect
For pitching with excessive speed (SP) - - - - -	6	3	g Note
REPLACEMENT PLAYER - - - - -	1	87	
Can bat & field - - - - -	4	11	c
Must be reported to umpire - - - - -	4	11	b
Must be same sex as withdrawn player (Co-ed SP) - - - - -	4	11	g
Not subject to provisions of substitutions rule - - - - -	4	11	h

Required when player bleeding - - - - -	4	11	
Statistics to be credited (scoring) - - - - -	12	2	a Note
Substituted EP may act as (SP) - - - - -	4	6	f
To be treated as a substitute - - - - -	4	11	Effect d-e 1
Use of ineligible replacement player - - - - -	4	11	Effect a-b 1
<b>RESIN</b>			
May be used on bat - - - - -	3	1	k
Use by pitcher (FP) (SP) - - - - -	6	5	b - c
(MP) - - - - -	6	6	b - c
<b>RETURN OF PITCH TO PITCHER BY CATCHER (FP) (SP) - - - - -</b>	6	6	b
(MP) - - - - -	6	7	b
<b>ROSTERS - - - - -</b>			
Eligible members may be added to line-up at any time - - - - -	4	2	a 3
Must be male or female only - - - - -	4	2	b
Use of ineligible roster members may be protested - - - - -	4	8	b Note
	11	2	d & Note
<b>RUNNER - - - - -</b>			
Abandons base - - - - -	8	9	x
	9	2	ae
Advances on an Illegal Pitch - - - - -	7	5	c Effect
	8	7	d
(FP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-7 2(b)
(MP) - - - - -	6		Effect Sec 1-8 2(b)
Award of bases due to contact with detached player equipment - - - - -	8	7	e & Effect
Award of bases on ball carried out of play - - - - -	8	7	i-j
Award of bases on ball overthrown out of play - - - - -	8	7	f & Effect
Can steal bases (FP) - - - - -	1	92	
	8	5	a
Cannot leave base until pitch reaches home plate (SP) - - - - -	8	9	u
Cannot leave base until pitcher releases the pitch (FP) - - - - -	8	9	v
Cannot steal a base (SP) - - - - -	1	92	
	8	8	j & Effect
Closest to home is out - - - - -	7	1	f Effect 1(a)
	7	6	f Exception Note
	8	2	g Note 1-7
	8	2	k Exception 1
	8	7	f Effect Exception 3
	8	9	o Note
	8	9	q Note
	8	9	r Note
Comes in contact with fielder attempting to field fair-batted ball - - - - -	8	9	m
Comes in contact with fielder not entitled to field ball - - - - -	8	10	c
Deflects a fair-batted ball - - - - -	8	7	h 2
Deliberately crashes into fielder with ball - - - - -	8	9	s
Dislodges a base - - - - -	8	4	c
	8	6	c
Enters team area while ball alive - - - - -	8	9	x
Entitled to advance with liability to be put out - - - - -	8	5	
Entitled to advance without liability to be put out - - - - -	8	7	
Entitled to hold base - - - - -	8	4	b
Ejected due to deliberate crash - - - - -	8	9	rNote
Fails to return to base or proceed to next base when ball in circle (FP) - - - - -	8	9	w
Fails to return to base while ball in play - - - - -	8	9	d
Forfeits exemption from liability to be put out - - - - -	8	6	
Hit by batted ball - - - - -	8	1	e & Effect
	8	5	f 1
	8	7	h2
	8	9	k

	8	10	d - f
Illegal glove used on play - - - - -	8	10	o
In game illegally - - - - -	4	8	g 3
	4	8	g Effect 2-4 1 (d & e)
Injured - - - - -	9	1	i
	10	8	f
Intentionally kicks ball - - - - -	8	9	l
Interferes with batted ball - - - - -	7	6	f Exception 2
	8	1	e & Effect
	8	5	f 1
	8	7	h22
	8	9	k
Interferes with fielder attempting to catch a thrown ball - - - - -	8	2	g4
Interferes with fielder attempting to field a batted ball - - - - -	7	6	f Exception
	8	2	k Exception 2
	8	9	m
	8	9	n
Interferes with fielder attempting to throw ball - - - - -	8	2	m 2
Interferes with play after being called out or after scoring - - - - -	8	9	o
Interferes with thrown ball - - - - -	8	9	m
Leaves base too soon (FP) - - - - -	8	4	a 1
	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1 (b)
	8	9	g & v
(SP) - - - - -	8	4	a 1
	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1 (b)
	8	9	g & u
May advance when ball is batted (SP) - - - - -	8	5	b
May leave base on an appeal play (FP) - - - - -	8	9	Effect g - j 2
May leave base when fly ball first touched - - - - -	8	4	a 1
	8	5	e
	8	10	l
May not return to a missed base after following runner has scored - - - - -	8	4	f
May return to a missed base when ball is dead - - - - -	8	7	f Effect
	8	9	Effect g - j 3 Exception
May wear a plastic facemask / guard - - - - -	3	6	c
Misses a base - - - - -	8	4	a 2
	8	6	a
	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1 (a)
	8	9	h
Misses home plate - - - - -	8	9	j
Must return to base - - - - -	8	8	
Must touch awarded bases in legal order - - - - -	8	4	h
Must wear a helmet (FP) - - - - -	3	6	f ii
Not out - - - - -	8	10	
Obstructed - - - - -	8	7	b
Obstructed but cannot be out - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4
Obstructed but may be put out - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1 & 2
	8	7	b Exception 2
Off base when pitcher has ball in pitcher's circle (FP) - - - - -	8	9	w
Offensive team collecting at a base to confuse defense - - - - -	8	9	p
Out - - - - -	8	9	
Out after an obstruction - - - - -	8	7	b Exception 2
Out for removing helmet - - - - -	3	6	f ii Effect 2
Out for switching positions on base following offensive conference - - - - -	8	9	aa & Effect
Out on appeal plays - - - - -	8	9	g - j & Effect
Out on batter-runner interference - - - - -	8	9	z
Out on force play - - - - -	8	9	c
Out when assisted by anyone other than a runner - - - - -	8	9	e

INDEX/RUN AHEAD RULE

Passes another runner - - - - -	8 9 f
Runs bases in reverse order - - - - -	8 9 t
Runs out of base path - - - - -	8 9 a
	8 10 a - b
Struck by a fair ball - - - - -	8 1 e & Effect
	8 5 f 1
	8 7 h 2
	8 9 k
	8 10 d - f
Struck by a fair ball in foul territory - - - - -	8 10 e
Struck by a fair ball while touching a base - - - - -	8 1 e & Effect
	8 10 m
Struck by a foul ball - - - - -	1 37 d
Takes a running start on a fly ball - - - - -	8 9 y
Two occupying base at same time - - - - -	8 4 d
RUN AHEAD RULE - - - - -	5 5
RUNS BATTED IN (Scoring) - - - - -	12 5
RUNS DO NOT SCORE - - - - -	5 7 b
Succeeding runner may not score - - - - -	8 4 e Exception
RUNS LEGALLY SCORE - - - - -	5 7
On squeeze play (FP) - - - - -	6 4 c & Penalty
(MP) - - - - -	6 5 c & Penalty
SACRIFICE FLY (Scoring) - - - - -	12 4
SAFE SIGNAL - - - - -	10 7 h
SCOREKEEPER'S SUMMARY - - - - -	12 8
SCORING - - - - -	12
Forfeited game records - - - - -	12 10
SHIN GUARDS MUST BE WORN (FP) - - - - -	3 6 e
For umpires - - - - -	10 1 e 2
SHOES MUST BE WORN - - - - -	3 5
SINGLE UMPIRE - RESPONSIBILITIES - - - - -	10 4
SLAP HIT (FP) - - - - -	1 89
Not considered to be a bunt - - - - -	1 89 Note
SMOKING NOT PERMITTED IN DUGOUT - - - - -	1 27
SOFTBALL - OFFICIAL BALL - - - - -	3 3 Appendix 4
SPECTATOR	
Abuse to - - - - -	10 9 a
Causes forfeit - - - - -	5 3 e
Interference by - - - - -	1 60
	8 1 h
	8 2 n
	8 7 k
	9 1 aa
SPEED OF PITCH (SP) - - - - -	6 3 g
SPIKES (SHOES) - - - - -	3 5
SPRAY SUBSTANCES	
Permitted on bat grip - - - - -	3 1 k
SQUEEZE PLAY (FP) - - - - -	1 90
Runner attempting to score (FP) - - - - -	6 4 c & Penalty
(MP) - - - - -	6 5 c & Penalty
STARTING LINE-UP - - - - -	1 65 1
	4 2 a 1
	4 4
Designated Player (FP) - - - - -	4 5 a
Extra Player (SP) - - - - -	4 6 a
Order of line-up - - - - -	7 2
Re-entry of - - - - -	4 7 a
Shall alternate sexes (Co-ed SP) - - - - -	7 2 b

STARTING PLAYERS - - - - -	1	91	
Not currently in line-up can be a Replacement Player - - - - -	1	87	a 3
Shall be official - - - - -	4	7	a Exception
STEALING - - - - -	4	4	
Runner may attempt to steal (FP) - - - - -	1	92	
Not allowed (SP) - - - - -	8	5	a
Umpire interferes with catcher's attempt to retire runner (FP) - - - - -	8	8	j
STEP NOT NECESSARY BY PITCHER (SP) - - - - -	8	8	i
STEP MAY BE TAKEN BY PITCHER (FP) - - - - -	6	3	e
(MP) - - - - -	6	3	i
(MP) - - - - -	6	3	k
STEPPING OUT OF BATTER'S BOX - - - - -	7	3	c
Batter hits ball illegally - - - - -	7	3	<b>d</b>
Batter steps from one box to the other - - - - -	7	6	d - e
STOLEN BASE (SP) - - - - -	9	1	a
Scoring (FP) - - - - -	7	6	j
STRIKE	9	1	b
<i>Stepping out of batter's box</i> - - - - -	8	8	j
Ball hits batter on swing - - - - -	12	9	
Ball hits batter on third strike - - - - -	7	3	<b>d</b>
Called by umpire - - - - -	7	4	f
Illegal Pitch swung at (SP) - - - - -	7	6	a(1)
Signal - - - - -	7	4	a - j
Third strike rule (FP) - - - - -	7	4	b
STRIKE ZONE (FP) - - - - -	10	7	b
(SP) - - - - -	8	1	b
SUBSTITUTES - - - - -	1	93	a
Cannot re-enter - - - - -	1	93	b
Eligible roster members may be added to list of - - - - -	4	8	
For injured runners - - - - -	4	7	b
Illegal substitutes considered in game - - - - -	4	2	a 3
Legally considered in game - - - - -	9	1	i
May be used as a Replacement Player - - - - -	4	8	g
May enter at pre-game meeting - - - - -	4	8	a
May not participate in game further as players - - - - -	1	87	a 1- 3
Multiple substitutions allowed - - - - -	4	7	b Exception
Must be announced when entering game - - - - -	4	4	b
No substitutes available - - - - -	4	8	e
No violation - - - - -	4	8	f
Provisions do not to apply for Replacement Players - - - - -	4	8	a
Unannounced - - - - -	5	3	f 7
Use of Illegal Substitutes must be appealed - - - - -	4	11	Effect d-e 3
SUSPENSION OF PLAY - - - - -	4	8	b
Team fails to resume play - - - - -	4	11	h
Signal - - - - -	1	47	
TAG (LEGAL TOUCH) - - - - -	4	8	b
Batter-runner is out - - - - -	10	8	
Illegal tag - - - - -	5	3	f 3
Runner is out - - - - -	10	7	i
TAGGING UP - - - - -	1	61	
Runner fails to tag up on a fly ball - - - - -	8	2	a & c
Tagging up - - - - -	8	10	g
Tagging up - - - - -	8	9	b - c
Tagging up - - - - -	1	95	
Tagging up - - - - -	8	7	b Effect 4 Exception 1 (b)
Tagging up - - - - -	8	9	g





Plate umpire interferes with catcher's attempt to throw (FP) - - - - -	8	8	i
	9	3	c
Signals - - - - -	10	7	a - o
<b>UNIFORMS</b>			
Incorrect number listed on line-up card - - - - -	1	65	Note
For coaches - - - - -	4	1	b
Non-standard uniform and head covering may be worn - - - - -	3	8	Exception
Players - - - - -	3	8	
Umpires - - - - -	10	1	c - e
Withdrawn Player required to change uniform number - - - - -	4	11	Note
<b>UNREPORTED SUBSTITUTES</b> - - - - -	1	47	
	4	8	b
<b>VISORS</b> - - - - -	3	8	a (2)
<b>WARM-UP BATS</b> - - - - -	3	2	
	7	1	d
<b>WARM-UP PITCHES FOR RELIEVING PITCHER OR BETWEEN INNINGS - PENALTY (FP) (MP) (SP) - - - - -</b>			
Being taken in warm-up area - - - - -	6	9	Effects a & c
	3	6	a Note
<b>WHITE WEBBING, CIRCLE, OR FIGURE ON GLOVE</b> - - - - -	3	4	
<b>WILD PITCH (FP)</b> - - - - -	1	<b>103</b>	
Goes out of play - - - - -	8	7	c
<b>WILD THROW</b> - - - - -	1	<b>104</b>	
<b>WIN, CREDITED TO PITCHER (Scoring)</b> - - - - -	12	6	
<b>WIND-UP (Pitcher's) (FP)</b> - - - - -	6	3	a - d
	6	3	k
(MP) - - - - -	6	3	a - e
	6	3	m
(SP) - - - - -	6	3	a - d
	6	3	i
<b>WINNER OF GAME</b> - - - - -	5	4	
<b>WITHDRAWN PLAYER</b> - - - - -	1	<b>106</b>	
Provisions for use of Replacement Player - - - - -	4	11	
Required to change uniform number - - - - -	4	11	Note
<b>WRISTBANDS NOT PERMITTED FOR PITCHER (FP)</b> - - - - -	6	5	d
(MP) - - - - -	6	6	d

# **WORTH™** **DESIGNED FOR** **POWER NUMBERS**

*"The new <sup>2</sup>LEGIT  
has the most explosive  
response we have seen."*



*Patty Gasso  
University of Oklahoma  
2013 National Champion*